

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/  
Form 20-F  
June 17, 2003

=====

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

-----

FORM 20-F

[ ] REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

[X] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE  
ACT OF 1934

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002

OR

[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

-----

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER 1-14696

-----

CHINA MOBILE (HONG KONG) LIMITED  
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

N/A  
(Translation of Registrant's Name into English)

HONG KONG, CHINA  
(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

-----

60TH FLOOR, THE CENTER  
99 QUEEN'S ROAD CENTRAL  
HONG KONG, CHINA  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

-----

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| TITLE OF EACH CLASS<br>-----                   | NAME OF EACH EXCHANGE ON WHICH REGISTERED<br>----- |
|--|--|
| Ordinary shares, par value HK\$ 0.10 per share | New York Stock Exchange, Inc.*                     |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

\* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. of American depositary shares representing the ordinary shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None  
(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None  
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As of December 31, 2002, 19,671,653,899 ordinary shares, par value HK\$ 0.10 per share, were issued and outstanding.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17 [ ] Item 18 [X]

=====

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHINA MOBILE (HONG KONG) LIMITED

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers.....  
Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable.....  
Item 3. Key Information.....  
Item 4. Information on the Company.....  
Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.....  
Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees.....  
Item 7. Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.....  
Item 8. Financial Information.....  
Item 9. The Offer and Listing.....  
Item 10. Additional Information.....  
Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.....  
Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities.....

PART II

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies.....  
Item 14. Material Modifications to the Right of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds.....  
Item 15. Controls and Procedures.....  
Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert.....  
Item 16B. Code of Ethics.....  
Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.....

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements.....  
Item 18. Financial Statements.....  
Item 19. Exhibits.....

-i-

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. These forward-looking statements are, by their nature, subject to significant risks and uncertainties, and include, without limitation, statements relating to:

- our business strategies;
- network expansion plans and related capital expenditure plans;
- the planned development of new mobile technologies and other technologies and related applications;
- the expected impact of tariff changes on our business, financial condition and results of operations;
- the expected impact of new services on our business, financial condition and results of operations; and
- future developments in the telecommunications industry in Mainland China, including the restructuring of the industry and changes in government policies.

The words "anticipate", "believe", "estimate", "expect", "intend" and similar expressions, as they relate to us, are intended to identify certain of such forward-looking statements. We do not intend to update these forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. Actual results may differ materially from information contained in the forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including, without limitation:

- changes in the regulatory policies of the Ministry of Information Industry of China and other relevant government authorities, which could affect, among other things, the granting of requisite government approvals, licenses and permits, interconnection and transmission line arrangements, tariff policies, capital investment priorities, and spectrum allocation;
- the effect of competition on the demand for and price of our

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

services;

- changes in mobile telephony and related technologies, which could affect the viability and competitiveness of our mobile telecommunications networks; and
- changes in political, economic, legal and social conditions in Mainland China, including, without limitation, the Chinese government's policies with respect to new entrants in the telecommunications industry, the entry of foreign companies into China's telecommunications market and China's economic growth.

In addition, our future network expansion and other capital expenditure and development plans are dependent on numerous factors, including, among others:

- our ability to obtain adequate financing on acceptable terms;
- the adequacy of currently available spectrum or the availability of additional spectrum;
- the availability of transmission lines and equipment, and the availability of the requisite number of sites for locating network equipment, on reasonable commercial terms;

-1-

- our ability to develop or obtain new technology and related applications; and
- the availability of qualified management and technical personnel.

### SPECIAL NOTE ON OUR FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND CERTAIN STATISTICAL INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS ANNUAL REPORT

As required under generally accepted accounting principles in Hong Kong, or Hong Kong GAAP, we adopted the purchase accounting method to account for our acquisitions of various regional mobile telecommunications companies, as described in "Item 4. Information on the Company -- The History and Development of the Company". Accordingly, our consolidated financial statements and, except as otherwise noted, all other Hong Kong GAAP financial information presented in this annual report, include the results of these companies only from the respective dates of acquisition.

In prior years, positive goodwill arising from acquisitions was eliminated against reserves, and negative goodwill arising from acquisitions was credited to a capital reserve. Effective January 1, 2001, in order to comply with Statement of Standard Accounting Practice, or SSAP, 30 "Business combinations", issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants, we adopted a new accounting policy for goodwill. For acquisitions after January 1, 2001, positive goodwill arising from acquisitions is amortized to the consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life, which shall not exceed 20 years. Positive goodwill is stated in the consolidated balance sheet at cost less any accumulated amortization and any impairment losses. Despite a change in accounting policy for goodwill, goodwill arising from acquisitions prior to January, 2001 has not been adjusted as we have taken advantage of the transitional provisions set out in paragraph 88 of SSAP 30 to the effect that the new accounting policy has been adopted prospectively only from January 1, 2001 onwards.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP, as a result of our being under common control with each of these companies prior to the acquisitions, each of the acquisitions was considered to be a "combination of entities under common control". Under U.S. GAAP, combinations of entities under common control are accounted for under the "as if pooling-of-interests" method, whereby assets and liabilities are accounted for at historical cost and the financial statements of previously separate companies for periods prior to the combination generally are restated on a combined basis. See "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects".

The presentation and classification of items in the consolidated cash flow statement have been changed due to the adoption of the requirements of SSAP 15 (revised 2001) "Cash flow statements", issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. As a result, the cash flow items "taxation", "returns on investments" and "servicing of finance" have been reclassified into "operating", "investing" and "financing" activities, respectively, and a detailed breakdown of cash flows from operating activities has been included in the consolidated cash flow statement. Comparative figures for all prior years have been reclassified to comply with the requirements under SSAP 15.

The statistical information set forth in this annual report relating to Mainland China is taken or derived from various publicly available government publications that have not been prepared or independently verified by us. This statistical information may not be consistent with other statistical information from other sources within or outside Mainland China.

-2-

### PART I

#### ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS.

Not applicable.

#### ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE.

Not applicable.

#### ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION.

#### SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables present selected historical financial data of our company as of and for each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2002. The selected historical income statement data for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 and the selected historical balance sheet data as of December 31, 2001 and 2002 set forth below are derived from, and should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, our audited consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, included elsewhere in this annual report. The selected historical Hong Kong GAAP income statement data for the year ended December 31, 1998 and 1999 and the selected historical Hong Kong GAAP balance sheet data as of December 31, 1998, 1999 and 2000 are derived from our audited financial statements that are not included herein.

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with Hong Kong GAAP. As required under Hong Kong GAAP, we adopted the purchase accounting method to account for our acquisitions of the various regional mobile telecommunications companies, as described in "Item 4. Information on the Company -- The History and Development of the Company".

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Accordingly, our consolidated financial statements and, except as otherwise noted, all other Hong Kong GAAP financial information presented in this annual report, include the results of these companies only from the respective dates of acquisition. In contrast, under U.S. GAAP, our acquisitions of these companies are each considered a combination of entities under common control which would be accounted for under the "as if pooling-of-interests" method, whereby assets and liabilities are accounted for at historical cost and the accounts of previously separate companies for periods prior to the combination generally are restated on a combined basis. For a discussion of significant differences between Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP as they relate to us, and the effects of such differences on net profit for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 and shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2001 and 2002, see note 33 to our consolidated financial statements. In addition, our condensed consolidated financial statements prepared and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP for the relevant periods are set forth in note 33 to our consolidated financial statements.

-3-

|  | AS OF OR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31             |            |            |            |            |
|--|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 1998  | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       |
|  | RMB   | RMB        | RMB        | RMB        | RMB        |
|  | (in millions, except share, per share and per ADS i |            |            |            |            |
| INCOME STATEMENT DATA:                                       |   |            |            |            |            |
| HONG KONG GAAP   |   |            |            |            |            |
| Operating revenue.....                                       | 26,345  | 38,623     | 64,984     | 100,331    | 120,000    |
| Operating expenses.....                                      | 18,410  | 24,983     | 38,158     | 59,319     | 70,000     |
| Operating profit.....  | 7,935   | 13,640     | 26,826     | 41,012     | 50,000     |
| Write-down and write-off of<br>analog network equipment..... | 282   | 8,242      | 1,525      | --         | --         |
| Profit before tax and minority<br>interests.....             | 9,387   | 6,444      | 26,393     | 41,717     | 50,000     |
| Income tax.....  | 2,486   | 1,647      | 8,366      | 13,703     | 15,000     |
| Net profit.....  | 6,900   | 4,797      | 18,027     | 28,015     | 35,000     |
| Basic net profit per share(1)....                            | 0.59  | 0.40       | 1.25       | 1.51       | 1.80       |
| Diluted net profit per share(1)..                            | 0.59  | 0.40       | 1.25       | 1.51       | 1.80       |
| Basic net profit per ADS(1).....                             | 2.93  | 1.99       | 6.26       | 7.53       | 9.00       |
| Diluted net profit per ADS(1)....                            | 2.93  | 1.99       | 6.26       | 7.53       | 9.00       |
| Shares utilized in basic<br>calculation (in thousands)...    | 11,780,788  | 12,069,108 | 14,394,313 | 18,605,371 | 19,150,000 |
| Shares utilized in diluted<br>calculation (in thousands)...  | 11,782,521  | 12,072,383 | 14,409,503 | 18,698,023 | 19,240,000 |
| U.S. GAAP (2)  |   |            |            |            |            |
| Operating revenue.....                                       | 65,131  | 86,300     | 112,462    | 127,749    | 140,000    |
| Operating expenses.....                                      | 46,051  | 59,659     | 77,289     | 78,598     | 90,000     |
| Operating profit.....  | 19,080  | 26,641     | 35,173     | 49,151     | 50,000     |
| Profit before tax and minority<br>interest.....              | 20,432  | 16,088     | 35,466     | 50,194     | 50,000     |
| Income tax.....  | 4,206   | 3,990      | 11,328     | 15,959     | 15,000     |
| Net profit.....  | 16,225  | 12,098     | 24,137     | 34,236     | 35,000     |
| Basic net profit per share(1)....                            | 0.92  | 0.68       | 1.31       | 1.76       | 1.80       |
| Diluted net profit per share(1)..                            | 0.92  | 0.68       | 1.30       | 1.76       | 1.80       |
| Basic net profit per ADS(1).....                             | 4.59  | 3.40       | 6.53       | 8.81       | 9.00       |
| Diluted net profit per ADS(1)....                            | 4.59  | 3.40       | 6.52       | 8.80       | 9.00       |
| Share utilized in basic                                      |   |            |            |            |            |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                               |            |            |            |            |       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|
| calculation (in thousands)... | 17,660,905 | 17,771,326 | 18,493,862 | 19,432,886 | 19,56 |
| Share utilized in diluted     |            |            |            |            |       |
| calculation (in thousands)... | 17,662,638 | 17,774,601 | 18,509,052 | 19,525,538 | 19,65 |
| BALANCE SHEET DATA:           |            |            |            |            |       |
| HONG KONG GAAP                |            |            |            |            |       |
| Current assets                |            |            |            |            |       |
| Cash and cash equivalents.... | 17,481     | 19,349     | 27,702     | 21,821     | 3     |
| Deposits with banks.....      | 1,311      | 8,227      | 12,204     | 14,970     | 1     |
| Accounts receivable.....      | 2,482      | 4,957      | 7,252      | 5,728      |       |
| Fixed assets.....             | 33,986     | 42,699     | 87,465     | 105,208    | 16    |
| Total assets.....             | 64,541     | 87,435     | 156,438    | 173,749    | 28    |
| Total short-term debt(3)..... | 5,337      | 4,419      | 12,095     | 5,439      |       |
| Total long-term debt(4).....  | 991        | 2,332      | 13,708     | 6,739      | 1     |
| Fixed rate notes.....         | -          | 4,952      | 4,953      | 4,956      |       |
| Convertible notes.....        | -          | -          | 5,708      | 5,708      |       |
| Bonds.....                    | -          | -          | -          | 5,000      | 1     |
| Deferred payable(5).....      | -          | -          | -          | -          | 1     |
| Total liabilities(6).....     | 18,699     | 30,343     | 72,661     | 61,938     | 11    |
| Shareholders' equity.....     | 45,827     | 57,092     | 83,760     | 111,779    | 17    |

-4-

AS OF OR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31

|                              | 1998  | 1999     | 2000     | 2001     | 20  |
|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|-----|
|                              | RMB   | RMB      | RMB      | RMB      | RM  |
|                              | -----   | -----    | -----    | -----    | --- |
|                              | (in millions, except share, per share and per ADS i |          |          |          |     |
| U.S. GAAP(2)                 |   |          |          |          |     |
| Fixed assets.....            | 82,978  | 96,658   | 110,284  | 141,396  | 16  |
| Total assets.....            | 135,391   | 172,062  | 198,418  | 234,264  | 24  |
| Total long-term debt(4)..... | 18,643  | 23,992   | 22,748   | 9,661    | 1   |
| Fixed rate notes.....        | --  | 4,952    | 4,953    | 4,956    |     |
| Convertible notes.....       | --  | --       | 5,708    | 5,708    |     |
| Bonds.....                   | --  | --       | --       | 5,000    | 1   |
| Deferred Payable(5).....     | --  | --       | --       | --       | 1   |
| Shareholders' equity.....    | 78,812  | 87,373   | 95,650   | 140,300  | 13  |
| OTHER FINANCIAL DATA:        |   |          |          |          |     |
| HONG KONG GAAP               |   |          |          |          |     |
| Capital expenditures(7)..... | 11,040  | 11,708   | 21,964   | 39,500   | 4   |
| Net cash from operating      |   |          |          |          |     |
| activities(8).....           | 11,981  | 19,184   | 35,449   | 50,971   | 6   |
| Net cash used in investing   |   |          |          |          |     |
| activities(8).....           | (34,542)  | (35,183) | (91,869) | (45,248) | (6  |
| Net cash from/(used in)      |   |          |          |          |     |
| financing activities(8)..... | (27)  | 17,892   | 64,773   | (11,604) |     |
| Dividend declared.....       | --  | --       | --       | --       |     |
| U.S. GAAP(2)                 |   |          |          |          |     |
| Net cash flow from operating |   |          |          |          |     |
| activities.....              | 25,473  | 41,529   | 57,766   | 60,863   | 7   |
| Dividend declared.....       | --  | --       | --       | --       |     |

(1) The basic net profit per share and per ADS amounts under Hong Kong GAAP for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 have been

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

computed by dividing net profit by the weighted average number of shares and the weighted average number of ADSs, respectively, outstanding during 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002. The calculation of diluted net profit per share under Hong Kong GAAP for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 have been compiled after adjusting for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares, respectively.

The basic net profit per share and per ADS amounts under U.S. GAAP for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 have been computed by dividing net profit by the weighted average number of shares and the weighted average number of ADSs, respectively, as if 1,273,195,021 ordinary shares representing 254,639,004 ADSs issued to China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited as part of the consideration in the acquisition of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile, 3,779,407,375 ordinary shares representing 755,881,475 ADSs issued to China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited as part of the consideration in the acquisition of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile and 827,514,446 ordinary shares representing 165,502,889 ADSs issued to China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited as part of the consideration in the acquisition of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile were outstanding during these periods (in addition to shares actually issued during these years). The calculation of diluted net profit per share under U.S. GAAP for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 have been compiled after adjusting for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002, all dilutive potential ordinary shares resulting from the share options granted to the directors and employees under the share option scheme would decrease profit attributable to shareholders per share. In 2000, since all potential ordinary shares resulting from the convertible notes would increase profit attributable to shareholders per share as a result of savings on interest payable on the convertible notes, the anti-dilutive effects of potential ordinary shares were not taken into account in calculating diluted earnings per share. For the year ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, all dilutive potential ordinary shares resulting from convertible notes would decrease profit attributable to shareholders per share.

- (2) The amounts for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 are presented to reflect our acquisitions of the various regional mobile telecommunications companies under the "as if pooling-of-interests" method, as well as the effects of other differences between Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP.
  - (3) Includes short-term bank and other loans, current portion of long-term bank and other loans and current portion of obligations under capital leases.
  - (4) Includes long-term bank and other loans and obligations under capital leases, net of current portion.
- 5-
- (5) Represents the balance of the purchase consideration payable to China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited for our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in 2002. See "Item 4. Information on the Company".
  - (6) Excludes minority interest.
  - (7) Represents payments made for capital expenditures during the year.



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- (8) The presentation and classification of items in the consolidated cash flow statement have been changed due to revisions to SSAP 15. Comparative figures for all prior years have been reclassified to comply with the requirements under SSAP 15. Please see note 32 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report for a discussion of SSAP 15.

-6-

### EXCHANGE RATE INFORMATION

We publish our consolidated financial statements in Renminbi. Solely for the convenience of the reader, this annual report contains translations of certain Renminbi and Hong Kong dollar amounts into U.S. dollars and vice versa at RMB 8.2772 = US\$ 1.00 and HK\$ 7.7988 = US\$ 1.00, the prevailing rate quoted by the People's Bank of China on December 31, 2002. These translations should not be construed as representations that the Renminbi or Hong Kong dollar amounts could actually be converted into U.S. dollars at such rates or at all.

The noon buying rates in New York City for cable transfers as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York were RMB 8.2800 = US\$ 1.00 and HK\$ 7.7988 = US\$ 1.00, respectively, on December 31, 2002, and the noon buying rates in New York City for cable transfers as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York were RMB 8.2768 = US\$ 1.00 and HK\$ 7.7987 = US\$ 1.00, respectively, on May 30, 2003. The following table sets forth the high and low noon buying rates between Renminbi and U.S. dollars and between Hong Kong dollars and U.S. dollars for each month during the previous six months:

#### NOON BUYING RATE

|                    | RMB PER US\$ 1.00 |        |                    | HK\$ |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------|------|
|                    | HIGH              | LOW    |                    | HIGH |
|                    | ----              | ----   |                    | ---- |
| November 2002..... | 8.2774            | 8.2771 | November 2002..... | 7.80 |
| December 2002..... | 8.2800            | 8.2771 | December 2002..... | 7.79 |
| January 2003.....  | 8.2800            | 8.2766 | January 2003.....  | 7.80 |
| February 2003..... | 8.2800            | 8.2768 | February 2003..... | 7.80 |
| March 2003.....    | 8.2776            | 8.2770 | March 2003.....    | 7.79 |
| April 2003.....    | 8.2774            | 8.2769 | April 2003.....    | 7.79 |
| May 2003.....      | 8.2771            | 8.2768 | May 2003.....      | 7.79 |

The following table sets forth the average noon buying rates between Renminbi and U.S. dollars and between Hong Kong dollars and U.S. dollars for each of 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002, calculated by averaging the noon buying rates on the last day of each month during the relevant year.

#### AVERAGE NOON BUYING RATE

| RMB PER US\$ 1.00 | HK\$ PER US\$ 1.00 |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| -----             | -----              |

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|           |        |        |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 1998..... | 8.2991 | 7.7465 |
| 1999..... | 8.2785 | 7.7599 |
| 2000..... | 8.2784 | 7.7936 |
| 2001..... | 8.2772 | 7.7997 |
| 2002..... | 8.2772 | 7.7996 |

-7-

### RISK FACTORS

EXTENSIVE GOVERNMENT REGULATION MAY LIMIT OUR FLEXIBILITY TO RESPOND TO MARKET CONDITIONS, COMPETITION OR CHANGES IN OUR COST STRUCTURE.

The Ministry of Information Industry of China regulates, among other things, the following areas of the telecommunications industry under the leadership of the State Council of China:

- formulating and enforcing industry policy, standards and regulations;
- granting telecommunications licenses;
- formulating interconnection and settlement standards for implementation between telecommunications networks;
- together with other relevant regulatory authorities, formulating tariff and service charge standards for certain telecommunications services;
- supervising the operations of telecommunications services providers;
- promoting fair and orderly market competition among operators; and
- allocating and administering public telecommunications resources, such as radio frequencies, number resources, domain names and addresses of telecommunications networks.

Other Chinese government authorities also take part in regulating tariff policies and foreign investment in the telecommunications industry. The regulatory framework within which we operate may limit our flexibility to respond to market conditions, competition or changes in our cost structure. Moreover, we cannot predict when or if changes in tariff policies or rates may occur, including, for example, the possible implementation of a calling-party-pays tariff scheme. Although we and other telecommunications services providers have, on a limited basis, offered certain localized or promotional calling packages which incorporate calling-party-pays features, the Chinese government has not yet implemented regulations to adopt the calling-party-pays concept, and we cannot predict whether such regulations may be forthcoming or, if passed, what requirements the new regulations might entail. Future adverse changes in tariff policies and rates could decrease our revenues and reduce our profitability.

We operate our businesses with approvals granted by the State

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Council and under licenses granted by the Ministry of Information Industry. If these approvals or licenses are revoked or suspended, our business and operations will be materially and adversely affected.

WE MAY BE AFFECTED BY FUTURE REGULATORY CHANGES.

To provide a uniform regulatory framework for the orderly development of the telecommunications industry, the Ministry of Information Industry, under the direction of the State Council, is preparing a draft telecommunications law. If and when the telecommunications law is adopted by the National People's Congress, it is expected to become the fundamental telecommunications statute and the legal basis for telecommunications regulations in Mainland China. The State Council has promulgated a set of new telecommunications regulations. These regulations are substantially consistent with the existing rules and guidelines for the telecommunications industry, and are primarily intended to streamline and clarify the existing rules and guidelines. They apply in the interim period prior to the adoption of the telecommunications law. Although we expect that the telecommunications law will positively affect the overall development of the telecommunications industry in Mainland China, we do not fully know what the nature and scope of the telecommunications law will be. The telecommunications law and other new telecommunications regulations or rules may contain provisions that could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

-8-

COMPETITION FROM OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES PROVIDERS MAY AFFECT OUR SUBSCRIBER GROWTH AND PROFITABILITY BY CAUSING THE RATE OF OUR SUBSCRIBER GROWTH TO DECLINE AND BRINGING ABOUT DECREASES IN TARIFF RATES AND INCREASES IN SELLING AND PROMOTIONAL EXPENSES.

We compete with other telecommunications services providers in all of the provinces, municipalities and the autonomous region in which we operate. The Chinese government encourages orderly competition in the telecommunications industry in Mainland China. In particular, the Chinese government has extended favorable regulatory policies to some of our competitors, such as China United Telecommunications Corporation, or China Unicom, in order to help them become more viable competitors. For example, the Chinese government has permitted China Unicom to lower its mobile telecommunications services tariffs by up to 10% below the government standard rates. We believe this policy has helped China Unicom capture a significant number of price-sensitive mobile telecommunications services subscribers. As a result, China Unicom's market share has increased over the past few years.

In addition, China Telecommunications Corporation, or China Telecom, and China Netcom Communications Group Corporation, or China Netcom, provide Xiaolingtong services to their customers. Xiaolingtong is a local area wireless telephone service with limited mobility and limited coverage. Xiaolingtong offers lower-priced services. As a result, Xiaolingtong's services have, to a certain extent, attracted customers principally in the low-end markets. Increased competition from Xiaolingtong or other wireless telecommunications services could materially affect our business and prospects.

Increased competition from other telecommunications services providers, including China Unicom, China Netcom and China Telecom, and any introduction of new competitors through the issuance of additional mobile telecommunications services licenses could adversely affect our business by, among other factors, causing the rate of our subscriber growth to decline and bringing about decreases in tariff rates and increases in selling and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

promotional expenses. This could in turn have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

NEW ENTRANTS IN THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY IN CHINA MAY FURTHER INTENSIFY COMPETITION AND ADVERSELY AFFECT OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

Current Chinese government policy concerning the telecommunications sector is to encourage orderly competition. In November 2001, the State Council formally approved the restructuring of the former China Telecommunications Corporation, China Netcom Corporation Limited and Jitong Network Communications Company Limited. Under the restructuring plan, China Netcom was formed in May 2002 and consists of ten regional telecommunications companies originally owned by the former China Telecommunications Corporation in Beijing, Tianjin and eight provinces, China Netcom Corporation Limited and Jitong Network Communications Company Limited. China Telecom retained the telecommunications companies originally owned by the former China Telecommunications Corporation in the remaining provinces, directly-administered municipalities and autonomous regions. See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- The History and Development of the Company -- Industry Restructuring and Changes in Our Shareholding Structure". We cannot assure you that the State Council will not approve additional telecommunications services providers in the future, including providers of mobile telecommunications services, that may compete against us. Increased competition from new entrants in China's telecommunications industry could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations as a result of, among others, decreases in the rate of subscriber growth or tariff rates or increases in selling and promotional expenses.

In addition, we may also be subject to competition from new providers of telecommunication services as a result of technological developments and the convergence of various telecommunications services.

CHINA'S ACCESSION INTO THE WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION WILL EASE CURRENT RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP IN THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY AND MAY INCREASE COMPETITION IN THE MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES SECTOR.

On December 11, 2001, China officially joined the World Trade Organization, or WTO. On January 1, 2002, the Administration of Foreign-Funded Telecommunications Enterprises Provisions was also adopted, thereby

-9-

implementing China's commitments to the WTO. Those commitments include the gradual reduction of foreign ownership restrictions in the telecommunications industry and the opening of the telecommunications market in Mainland China to foreign investors. See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- Competition". This could lead to increased foreign investment in the telecommunications market in Mainland China, which may in turn increase competition and foreign participation in the mobile telecommunications services sector in Mainland China. Increased competition and foreign participation may have a material adverse effect on our financial conditions and results of operation.

WE ARE CONTROLLED BY CHINA MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION, WHICH MAY NOT ALWAYS ACT IN OUR BEST INTEREST.

As of May 31, 2003 China Mobile Communications Corporation indirectly owned an aggregate of approximately 75.7% of our shares. Accordingly, China Mobile Communications Corporation is, and will be, able to:

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- nominate our entire board of directors and, in turn, indirectly influence the selection of our senior management;
- determine the timing and amount of our dividend payments; and
- otherwise control or influence actions that require the approval of our shareholders.

The interests of China Mobile Communications Corporation as our ultimate controlling person could conflict with the interests of our minority shareholders.

In addition, China Mobile Communications Corporation also provides our operating subsidiaries with services that are necessary for our business activities, including:

- interconnection arrangements with its other subsidiaries' mobile telecommunications networks and roaming arrangements; and
- the coordination of the provision of inter-provincial transmission leased lines from other operators to us.

The interests of China Mobile Communications Corporation as the provider of these services to our operating subsidiaries may conflict with our interests.

THE LIMITED SPECTRUM ALLOCATED TO US MAY CONSTRAIN OUR FUTURE NETWORK CAPACITY GROWTH.

A mobile telecommunications network's capacity is to a certain extent limited by the amount of frequency spectrum available for its use. Since the Ministry of Information Industry allocates frequency spectrum to mobile telecommunications operators in Mainland China, the capacity of our mobile telecommunications network is limited by the amount of spectrum that the Ministry of Information Industry allocates to us. The Ministry of Information Industry allocated a total of 34 MHz in the 900 MHz frequency band and the 1800 MHz frequency band to our parent company, China Mobile Communications Corporation. Under the existing agreement between China Mobile Communications Corporation and us, we have the exclusive rights to use those frequency spectrum in our service regions.

We believe that our current spectrum allocation is sufficient for anticipated subscriber growth in the near term, but we may need additional spectrum to accommodate future subscriber growth or to develop mobile telecommunications services using new wireless telecommunications technologies. However, the Ministry of Information Industry may determine not to allocate additional spectrum to us. Our network expansion plans may be affected if we are unable to obtain additional spectrum. This could in turn constrain our future network capacity growth and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

-10-

CHANGES TO OUR INTERCONNECTION AND LEASED LINE ARRANGEMENTS MAY INCREASE OUR OPERATING EXPENSES AND ADVERSELY AFFECT OUR PROFITABILITY.

Our mobile telecommunications services depend, in large part, upon our interconnection arrangements and access to the fixed line network. Interconnection is necessary in the case of all local calls between our

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

subscribers and subscribers of fixed line or other mobile telecommunications networks. Interconnection and leased line arrangements are also necessary for international and certain domestic calls. We have entered into interconnection and transmission line leasing agreements with other operators, including China Mobile Communications Corporation and its other subsidiaries. We cannot assure you that increasing usage of the fixed line networks would not result in additional strain on its switching capacity, or that the existing quality of the fixed line networks will remain adequate.

The terms of our interconnection arrangements and leased line arrangements have a material effect on our operating revenue and expenses. In addition, our business and operations may be materially and adversely affected if we cannot enter into future interconnection and leased line agreements on commercially acceptable terms or on a timely basis.

WE MAY BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN SUFFICIENT FINANCING TO FUND OUR SUBSTANTIAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS, WHICH COULD LIMIT OUR GROWTH POTENTIAL AND FUTURE PROSPECTS.

We estimate that we will require approximately RMB 124 billion (US\$ 15 billion) for capital expenditures from 2003 through the end of 2005 for a range of projects.

We believe that cash from operations, together with any necessary borrowings, will provide sufficient financial resources to meet our projected capital and other expenditure requirements. We may require additional funds to the extent we have underestimated our capital requirements or overestimated our future cash flows. In addition, a significant feature of our business strategy is to continue exploring opportunities for strategic investments in the telecommunications industry in Mainland China, which may require additional capital resources. The cost of implementing new technologies, upgrading our networks or expanding capacity may also be significant. In particular, in order for us to effectively respond to technological changes, we may be required to make substantial capital expenditures in the near future.

Financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms. In addition, any future issuance of equity securities, including securities convertible or exchangeable into or that represent the right to receive equity securities, will require approval from the relevant government authorities. If adequate capital is not available, our growth potential and future prospects could be adversely affected.

CHANGES IN TECHNOLOGY MAY RENDER OUR CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES OBSOLETE AND THUS AFFECT OUR BUSINESS AND MARKET POSITION.

The telecommunications industry is dependent upon rapidly changing and increasingly complex technologies. Accordingly, although we strive to keep our technologies up to international standards, the mobile telecommunications technologies that we currently employ may become obsolete or subject to competition from new technologies in the future, including new wireless telecommunications technologies. In addition, the development and application of new technologies involves time, substantial costs and risks, and the new technologies we implement, such as wireless data applications, may not generate an acceptable rate of return.

FAILURE TO CAPITALIZE ON NEW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES MAY HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR GROWTH POTENTIAL.

We intend to pursue a number of new growth opportunities in the broader telecommunications industry, including wireless data. Our success will depend in large part on our ability to offer services that address the market demand arising from these opportunities. In addition, our ability to deploy and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

deliver these services depends, in many instances, on new and unproven technologies. Our wireless telecommunications technologies may not perform as expected. We may not be able to successfully develop or obtain new technologies to effectively and economically deliver these services. Furthermore, we may not be able to compete successfully in the delivery of telecommunications services based on new technologies. Any failure to capitalize on new business opportunities may

-11-

adversely affect our competitive position and future profitability.

ACTUAL OR PERCEIVED HEALTH RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF MOBILE DEVICES COULD IMPAIR OUR ABILITY TO RETAIN AND ATTRACT CUSTOMERS, REDUCE WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS USAGE OR RESULT IN LITIGATION.

There has been public speculation about possible health risks to individuals from exposure to electromagnetic fields from base stations and from the use of wireless telephone handsets. While a substantial amount of scientific research conducted to date by various independent research bodies has shown that radio signals, at levels within the limits prescribed by public health authority safety standards and recommendations, present no adverse effect to human health, we cannot be certain that future studies, irrespective of their relative reliability or trustworthiness, will not impute a link between electromagnetic fields and adverse health effects. Research into these issues is ongoing by government agencies, international health organizations and other scientific bodies in order to develop a better scientific understanding and public awareness of these issues. In addition, several wireless industry participants have become the targets of lawsuits alleging various health consequences as a result of wireless phone usage or seeking protective measures. While we are not aware of any scientific studies or objective evidence which substantiates such alleged health risks, we cannot assure you that the actual, or perceived, risks associated with radiowave transmission will not impair our ability to retain customers and attract new customers, reduce wireless telecommunications usage or result in litigation.

WE CANNOT ASSURE YOU THAT THE HISTORICAL RATE OF GROWTH IN MAINLAND CHINA WILL CONTINUE IN THE FUTURE AND THAT AN ECONOMIC SLOWDOWN IN MAINLAND CHINA WILL NOT MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECT OUR FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS, AS WELL AS OUR FUTURE PROSPECTS.

We conduct most of our business and generate substantially all our revenues in Mainland China. As a result, economic conditions in Mainland China have a significant effect on our financial condition and results of operations, as well as our future prospects. In the past twenty years or so, the People's Republic of China has been one of the world's fastest growing economies in terms of GDP growth. We cannot assure you, however, that such growth will be sustained in the future. Moreover, the slowdown in the economies of the United States, the European Union and certain Asian countries in recent years may adversely affect economic growth in Mainland China. We cannot assure you that our financial condition and results of operations, as well as our future prospects, will not be materially and adversely affected by an economic downturn in Mainland China.

WE CANNOT ASSURE YOU THAT THE RECENT OUTBREAK OF SEVERE ACUTE RESPIRATORY SYNDROME, OR SARS, IN VARIOUS PARTS OF MAINLAND CHINA WILL NOT MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECT THE CHINESE ECONOMY, AND THAT OUR BUSINESS AND OPERATIONS, AS WELL AS OUR FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECTED.

Since early 2003, Mainland China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Canada and certain other countries and regions have been experiencing an outbreak of a new and highly contagious form of atypical pneumonia now known as SARS. According to the World Health Organization, over 8,360 cases of SARS and more than 760 deaths had been reported worldwide as of May 31, 2003. Although this outbreak occurred in early 2003, and, since April 2003, has particularly impacted the regions where we operate, many aspects of SARS, including its cause, means of transmission and ability to survive in different environments, are still not well understood by the international medical community. Consequently, we cannot predict at this time the effect this outbreak could have on the Chinese economy and our company. In particular, this outbreak may significantly disrupt our ability to adequately staff our business, and may generally disrupt our operations. Furthermore, this outbreak may severely restrict the level of economic activity in affected areas, which may in turn adversely affect our business and prospects. As a result, we cannot assure you that the recent outbreak of SARS would not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

-12-

ADVERSE CHANGES IN THE ECONOMIC POLICIES OF THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT COULD HAVE A MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON THE OVERALL ECONOMIC GROWTH OF MAINLAND CHINA, WHICH COULD REDUCE THE DEMAND FOR OUR SERVICES AND ADVERSELY AFFECT OUR BUSINESS, FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

Since the late 1970s, the Chinese government has been reforming the Chinese economic system. These reforms have resulted in significant economic growth and social progress. Although we believe that economic reform and macroeconomic policies and measures adopted by the Chinese government will continue to have a positive effect on the economic development of Mainland China and that we will continue to benefit from such policies and measures, these policies and measures may from time to time be modified or revised. Adverse changes in economic and social conditions in Mainland China, in the policies of the Chinese government or in the laws and regulations in Mainland China, if any, could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of Mainland China and investment in the telecommunications industry in Mainland China. These developments could adversely affect our business, such as reducing the demand for our services, as well as our financial condition and results of operations.

THE RENMINBI IS NOT A FREELY CONVERTIBLE CURRENCY, WHICH COULD LIMIT THE ABILITY OF OUR SUBSIDIARIES IN MAINLAND CHINA TO OBTAIN SUFFICIENT FOREIGN CURRENCY TO SATISFY THEIR FOREIGN CURRENCY REQUIREMENTS OR PAY DIVIDENDS TO US.

Substantially all of our revenues and operating expenses are denominated in Renminbi, while a portion of our capital expenditures and indebtedness is denominated in U.S. dollars and other foreign currencies. The Renminbi is currently freely convertible under the "current account", which includes dividends, trade and service-related foreign currency transactions, but not under the "capital account", which includes foreign direct investment, unless the prior approval of the State Administration for Foreign Exchange is obtained.

Our operating subsidiaries are foreign invested enterprises. Currently, they may purchase foreign currency without the approval of the State Administration for Foreign Exchange for settlement of "current account transactions", including payment of dividends, by providing commercial documents evidencing these transactions. They may also retain foreign exchange in their current accounts (subject to a cap approved by the State Administration for Foreign Exchange) to satisfy foreign currency liabilities or to pay dividends.



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

However, the relevant Chinese government authorities may limit or eliminate our ability to purchase and retain foreign currencies in the future. Also, our subsidiaries incorporated in Mainland China may not be able to obtain sufficient foreign currency to satisfy their foreign currency requirements or pay dividends to us for our use in making any future dividend payments or to satisfy other foreign currency payment requirements. Foreign currency transactions under the capital account are still subject to limitations and require approvals from the State Administration for Foreign Exchange. This could affect our subsidiaries' ability to obtain foreign currency through debt or equity financing, including by means of loans or capital contributions from us.

FLUCTUATIONS IN EXCHANGE RATES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT OUR FINANCIAL RESULTS.

Substantially all of our operating revenue is denominated in Renminbi, while a portion of our capital expenditures and some of our financing expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, such as U.S. dollars and Hong Kong dollars. Future devaluations or movements in the exchange rate of Renminbi and other currencies could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

THE CHINESE LEGAL SYSTEM EMBODIES UNCERTAINTIES WHICH COULD LIMIT THE LEGAL PROTECTIONS AVAILABLE TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS.

The Chinese legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike common law systems, it is a system in which decided legal cases have little precedential value. In 1979, the Chinese government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. Legislation over the past 20 years has significantly enhanced the protection afforded to foreign investment in Mainland China. Our existing subsidiaries are "wholly foreign-owned enterprises" which are enterprises incorporated in Mainland China and wholly-owned by Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan or foreign investors, and subject to the laws and regulations applicable to foreign investment in Mainland China. However, the interpretation and enforcement of some of these laws, regulations and other legal requirements involve uncertainties that could limit the legal protection available to

-13-

our shareholders. Moreover, China's entry into the WTO has resulted and may in the future result in the abolition or substantial amendment of the existing laws, regulations and other legal requirements. See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- World Trade Organization".

OUR SHARE PRICE HAS BEEN AND MAY CONTINUE TO BE VOLATILE IN RESPONSE TO CONDITIONS IN THE GLOBAL SECURITIES MARKETS GENERALLY AND IN THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY SECTORS IN PARTICULAR.

Our share price has been subject to significant volatility, in part due to highly volatile securities markets generally, particularly for telecommunications companies' shares, as well as developments in our sales and operating profit. Factors other than our results of operations that may affect our share price include, among other things, overall market conditions and performance, market expectations of our performance, projected growth in the mobile telecommunications market in Mainland China and adverse changes in our brand value. In addition, our share price may be affected by factors such as the level of business activity or perceived growth (or the lack thereof) in the telecommunications market in general, the performance of other telecommunications companies, announcements by or the results of operations of our competitors, customers and suppliers, the success of third generation mobile

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

networks and new technologies, products and services, as well as general market volatility. See "Item 9. Offer and Listing Details" for information regarding the trading price history of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

-14-

### ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY.

We provide a full range of mobile telecommunications services in 21 service regions in Mainland China, consisting of sixteen provinces (Guangdong, Zhejiang, Jiangsu, Fujian, Henan, Hainan, Hebei, Liaoning, Shandong, Anhui, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Hubei, Hunan, Shaanxi and Shanxi), four municipalities (Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin and Chongqing) and one autonomous region (Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region). Our service regions cover many of the economically more advanced provinces, municipalities and autonomous region in Mainland China. The total population residing within our service area exceeds one billion. Based on publicly available information, we are the leading provider of mobile telecommunications services in each of these regions and the largest provider of mobile telecommunications services in the world as measured by total number of subscribers as of December 31, 2002. As of December 31, 2002, our total number of subscribers was approximately 117.7 million, representing approximately 67% of all mobile telecommunications services subscribers in our service regions. In addition, based on information compiled by the Ministry of Information Industry, our total number of subscribers represented approximately 57% of all mobile telecommunications services subscribers in Mainland China as of December 31, 2002. As of April 30, 2003, our total number of subscribers reached 125.5 million.

### THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMPANY

We were incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong on September 3, 1997 as a limited liability company under the name "China Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited". We changed our name to "China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited" on June 28, 2000 after obtaining the approval of our shareholders.

We completed our initial public offering in October 1997. Our ordinary shares are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and our American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, each currently representing the right to receive five ordinary shares, are listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Our agent for service of process in the United States is CT Corporation System, and their address is 111 Eighth Avenue, 13th Floor, New York, NY 10011.

### EXPANSION THROUGH ACQUISITIONS

Our initial mobile telecommunications operations included those in Guangdong province conducted by Guangdong Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Guangdong Mobile, and in Zhejiang province conducted by Zhejiang Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Zhejiang Mobile. As part of the restructuring in preparation for our initial public offering in 1997, the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications transferred to us a 100% equity interest in Guangdong Mobile and a 99.63% equity interest in Zhejiang Mobile. Since then, we have significantly expanded the geographical coverage of our operations through a series of acquisitions from China Mobile Communications Corporation, our indirect controlling shareholder, of mobile telecommunications operations conducted by its regional subsidiaries. In particular:

- We acquired the entire equity interest in Jiangsu Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Jiangsu Mobile, on June 4, 1998 for a cash consideration of HK\$ 22.5 billion.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- We acquired the entire equity interest in each of Fujian Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Henan Mobile, and Hainan Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Hainan Mobile, on November 12, 1999 for a total purchase price of HK\$ 49.7 billion, consisting of HK\$ 19.0 billion in cash and the remaining HK\$ 30.7 billion in the form of 1,273,195,021 new shares. In addition, we acquired the remaining 0.37% equity interest in Zhejiang Mobile in June 1999.
- We acquired the entire equity interest in each of Beijing Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Shandong Mobile, and Guangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Guangxi Mobile, on November 13, 2000 for a total purchase

-15-

price of HK\$ 256.0 billion, consisting of HK\$ 74.6 billion in cash and the remaining HK\$ 181.4 billion in the form of 3,779,407,375 new shares.

- We acquired the entire equity interest in each of Anhui Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Shaanxi Mobile, and Shanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, or Shanxi Mobile, on July 1, 2002 for a total purchase price of US\$ 8,573 million, consisting of an initial consideration of US\$ 5,773 million and a deferred consideration of US\$ 2,800 million. The initial consideration of US\$ 5,773 million consists of a cash payment of US\$ 3,150 million and the issuance of new shares for the remaining US\$ 2,623 million to China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited on the completion of acquisition. We financed the cash portion of the initial consideration by applying a portion of our existing internal cash resources, in the amount of US\$ 2,400 million, combined with proceeds from the issuance of new shares in the amount of HK\$ 5.85 billion (equivalent to approximately US\$ 750 million) to Vodafone Holdings (Jersey) Limited, or Vodafone Jersey, a wholly owned subsidiary of Vodafone Group Plc, or Vodafone. After the share placement, Vodafone's share holding in us increased from 2.18% to approximately 3.27%. The deferred consideration of US\$ 2,800 million is payable by the fifteenth anniversary of the date of the completion of acquisition, and we may make an early payment of all or part of the deferred consideration at any time. We used the entire proceeds from the RMB 3 billion guaranteed bonds due 2007 and RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2017, both issued on October 28, 2002 by Guangdong Mobile, our wholly-owned subsidiary, to satisfy part of the US\$ 2,800 million deferred consideration.

These acquisitions have significantly enlarged our subscriber base, expanded the geographical coverage of our business and enhanced the economy of scale of our operations. In addition, the integration of these

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

acquired operations has enabled us to realize certain synergies and economies of scale. A discussion of the financial impact of these acquisitions is set forth in "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects".

### INDUSTRY RESTRUCTURING AND CHANGES IN OUR SHAREHOLDING STRUCTURE

Prior to 1993, all public telecommunications networks and services in Mainland China were controlled and operated by the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications through the former Directorate General of Telecommunications, provincial telecommunications administrations and their city and county level bureaus.

As part of the Chinese government's restructuring of the telecommunications industry, the Ministry of Information Industry was formed in March 1998 to assume, among others, the responsibilities of the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. One of the principal objectives of the restructuring was to separate the government's regulatory function from its business management functions in respect of state-owned enterprises. In the first half of 2000, the Chinese government substantially completed the industry restructuring. As a result, the Ministry of Information Industry ceased to have an indirect controlling interest in us, and no longer exercises control over telecommunications operations, but continues in its capacity as industry regulator providing industry policy guidance as well as exercising regulatory authority over all telecommunications services providers in Mainland China.

In addition, as part of the restructuring, the telecommunications operations previously controlled by the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications were separated along four business lines: fixed line telecommunications, mobile telecommunications, paging and satellite telecommunications. China Mobile Communications Corporation was established in July 1999 as a state-owned company to hold and operate the mobile telecommunications business nationwide resulting from the separation. As part of this separation, in July 1999 China Mobile Communications Corporation obtained the approximately 57% holding of voting shares and economic interest in China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited, our indirect controlling shareholder, previously held by Telco Communications (Group) Limited, an entity 100% controlled by the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. In addition, in May 2000, the remaining 43% interest in China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited previously held by the Directorate General of Telecommunications was transferred to China Mobile Communications Corporation. As a result, China Mobile Communications Corporation has become the owner of all

-16-

voting shares and economic interest in China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited and thus all of the Chinese government's interest in us. As of May 31, 2003, China Mobile Communications Corporation indirectly owned approximately 75.7% of all our outstanding shares, including shares represented by ADSs.

As a state-owned company, the former China Telecommunications Corporation owns and operates fixed line telephone and data telecommunications networks. In November 2001, the State Council formally approved the restructuring of the former China Telecommunications Corporation, China Netcom Corporation Limited and Jitong Network Communications Company Limited. Under the restructuring plan, China Netcom was formed in May 2002 and consists of ten regional telecommunications companies originally owned by the former China Telecommunications Corporation in Beijing, Tianjin and eight provinces, China Netcom Corporation Limited and Jitong Network Communications Company Limited. China Telecom retained the telecommunications companies originally owned by the former China Telecommunications Corporation in the remaining provinces,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

directly-administered municipalities and autonomous regions. As a result, apart from China Mobile Communications Corporation, principal participants in the telecommunications industry in Mainland China also include China Telecom, China Netcom, China Unicom, China Satellite Communications Corporation and China Railcom. Among those six participants, China Mobile Communications Corporation (including us) and China Unicom are the two operators that provide mobile telecommunications services in Mainland China.

-17-

### ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

As of May 31, 2003, China Mobile Communications Corporation, a company incorporated in China, owned 75.7% equity interest in us through intermediate holding companies. As of May 31, 2003, we owned 100% equity interest in Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile, Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile, Guangxi Mobile, Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile through intermediate holding companies, and 66.4% equity interest in Aspire Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands.

In addition to its shareholding interest in us, China Mobile Communications Corporation operates the leading mobile telecommunications businesses in Mainland China outside our 21 service regions.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

Our principal executive offices are located at 60th Floor, The Center, 99 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong, China; telephone: 852-3121-8888. We also maintain a regional headquarters in each of the 21 regions in Mainland China where we operate. Our web site address is [www.chinamobilehk.com](http://www.chinamobilehk.com). The information on our web site is not a part of this annual report.

### BUSINESS OVERVIEW

We offer mobile telecommunications services principally using the Global System for Mobile Communications, or GSM, standard. GSM is a pan-European mobile telephone system based on digital transmission and mobile telecommunications network architecture with roaming capabilities. Our GSM networks reach all cities and counties and major roads and highways within our service regions.

### OUR STRATEGY

As a pioneer and the market leader in the world's largest mobile telecommunications market, we intend to leverage our extensive and high quality mobile telecommunications network and our subscriber base and maintain our position as the only operator in Mainland China exclusively specialized in mobile telecommunications.

We believe the mobile telecommunications market in Mainland China will continue to expand rapidly, and we have designed our business strategy accordingly to include the following key elements:

- continue to actively grow our core mobile telecommunications services by:
  - maintaining focus on developing a high-quality subscriber

base;

- broadening our subscriber base and increasing market penetration;
- adopting rational and effective strategies to maintain our competitiveness;
- addressing different needs of brand-conscious customers, "technophiles" and value-conscious customers;
- enhancing customer satisfaction and loyalty;
- enhancing brand value;
- providing personalized and high-quality services;

-18-

- developing new products; and
- nurturing our human capital; and
- take advantage of our current leadership position and increase our operational efficiency by:
  - realizing economies of scale in procuring equipment and services, including leased lines and network infrastructure equipment;
  - centralizing our research and development efforts;
  - exploring new technologies; and
  - maintaining and utilizing the "CHINA MOBILE" brand name to promote our products and services.

#### SUBSCRIBERS AND USAGE

Our subscriber base has grown substantially from 6.5 million at the end of 1998 to 117.7 million at the end of 2002. As of December 31, 2002, we had a market share of approximately 67% in our 21 service regions. Our acquisition of a total of 19 regional mobile telecommunications companies between June 1998 and July 2002 has substantially expanded our subscriber base. As of April 30, 2003, our total number of subscribers reached approximately 125.5 million. In addition to our acquisitions, our subscriber growth is also attributable to a number of other factors, including:

- significant economic growth in our markets;
- our network expansion and development;
- our increased marketing and sales efforts and improved distribution channels;
- decreased cost of initiating services due to a decline in handset prices as well as the gradual decrease and final elimination of the connection fees and the adjustments in other tariffs for our services; and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- our new service initiatives, enhanced roaming capabilities and value added services.

The following table sets forth selected historical information about our subscriber base and subscriber usage for the periods indicated.

|   | AS OF OR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |       |       |
|---|--|-------|-------|
|   | 2000                                     | 2001  | 2002  |
| Subscribers (in millions)               |  |       |       |
| Contract subscribers.....               | 32.4                                     | 34.0  | 49.0  |
| Prepaid subscribers.....                | 12.7                                     | 35.6  | 68.7  |
| Total.....                              | 45.1                                     | 69.6  | 117.7 |
| Minutes of Usage (in billions) (1)      |  |       |       |
| Contract subscribers.....               | 118.2                                    | 130.8 | 192.6 |
| Prepaid subscribers.....                | 6.9                                      | 30.5  | 67.5  |
| Total.....                              | 125.1                                    | 161.3 | 260.1 |
| Average Minutes of Usage Per Subscriber |  |       |       |
| Per Month (2)                           |  |       |       |
| Contract subscribers.....               | 326                                      | 329   | 334   |
| Prepaid subscribers.....                | 125                                      | 103   | 99    |
| Blended.....                            | 299                                      | 233   | 207   |

-19-

|   | AS OF OR FOR THE YEAR ENDED |      |
|---|-----------------------------|------|
|   | 2000                        | 2001 |
| Average Revenue Per Subscriber Per      |                             |      |
| Month (RMB) (3)                         |                             |      |
| Contract subscribers.....               | 241                         | 199  |
| Prepaid subscribers.....                | 87                          | 72   |
| Blended.....                            | 221                         | 145  |
| Average Monthly Churn Rate (%) (4)..... | 0.45                        | 0.55 |

(1) The total minutes of usage for each of 2000 and 2002 include the full year minutes of usages of the regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired for each year as if the respective acquisition occurred at the beginning of that year and are presented for ease of comparison.

(2) Calculated by (A) dividing the total minutes of usage (calculated in the manner as set forth in note (1) above) during the relevant year by the average number of subscribers during the year (calculated as the average of the numbers of subscribers at the end of each of the thirteen calendar months from the end of the previous year to the end of the current year)

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

and (B) dividing the result by 12.

- (3) Calculated by (A) dividing the operating revenue during the relevant year by the average number of subscribers during the year (calculated in the same manner as in note (2) above) and (B) dividing the result by 12. For purposes of this note (3) only, for 2000 and 2002, both operating revenue and average number of subscribers take into account the full year effect of the regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired for each year as if the respective acquisition occurred at the beginning of that year.
- (4) Measures the monthly rate of subscriber disconnections from mobile telecommunications services, determined by dividing: (A) the result obtained by dividing (i) the sum of voluntary and involuntary terminations from our network (excluding internal transfer) during the relevant year by (ii) the average number of subscribers during the year, calculated as the average of the numbers of subscribers at the end of each of the thirteen calendar months from the end of the previous year to the end of the current year by (B) 12. On this basis, our calculated average monthly churn rate will be affected by the number of voluntary and involuntary terminations and the significant growth in our subscriber base.

The average monthly churn rate for each of 2000 and 2002 is calculated based on the full year information pertaining to the relevant newly-acquired regional mobile telecommunications companies as if the respective acquisition occurred at the beginning of that year and is presented for ease of comparison.

The size and composition of our subscriber base and subscribers' usage patterns have changed over the last few years. The cost of initiating services has decreased due to a decline in handset prices, the connection fees have been reduced and ultimately eliminated, other tariffs for our services have been adjusted, and mobile telecommunications technologies have improved over time. As a result, mobile telecommunications services have become increasingly popular for both business and social uses. In general, the highest usage subscribers with the greatest telecommunications needs have tended to be the early subscribers of mobile services. As penetration increases, newer subscribers on average incur lower monthly usage, and are generally more price-sensitive. Accordingly, as is typical in many countries with developing mobile telecommunications markets, the average usage and revenue per subscriber have declined over the last few years as our mobile penetration has increased. However, total minutes of usage of our subscribers continued to grow significantly in 2000, 2001 and 2002.

### PREPAID SERVICES

Beginning in the second half of 1999, we introduced prepaid services. We market a substantial portion of our prepaid services under the "Shenzhouxing" brand. We also market other types of prepaid services to our subscribers. Our prepaid subscribers can make and receive local and domestic and international long distance calls, and most of those subscribers also enjoy nationwide domestic roaming services.

Our prepaid services complement our traditional contract services and are an important means of expanding our subscriber base. In addition, continued economic growth, the benefits of mobility and current low mobile penetration rates in Mainland China compared to demographically and culturally similar markets are among the important factors that will further drive mobile telecommunications services subscriber growth towards eventual mass popularization. Furthermore, prepaid services represent an effective tool for capturing additional subscribers and driving penetration in developing markets, such as Mainland China, while keeping credit quality in check.



Prepaid services also help introduce the enhanced benefit of mobility to non-mobile users.

Our prepaid services experienced rapid and significant growth in 2002. As of December 31, 2002, we had an aggregate of approximately 68.7 million subscribers for our prepaid service, representing an increase of 92.7% from December 31, 2001. This increase was also partially due to our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in 2002. Our prepaid subscribers represented 58.3% of our total subscriber base as of December 31, 2002, and our net additional prepaid subscribers represented 68.7% of our net additional subscribers in 2002.

#### TARIFFS

The tariffs payable by our subscribers include primarily usage charges, monthly fees and service fees for value added services. Usage charges for both our contract and prepaid subscribers include base usage charges plus, where applicable, an additional component reflecting domestic and international long distance tariffs. When using roaming services, subscribers incur a roaming charge instead of the base usage charges, plus applicable domestic and international long distance charges.

We have flexible long distance tariff plans distinguishing between day time and night time, and offer tailored service plans based upon customer requirements as well as our network resources.

Our tariffs are subject to regulation by various government authorities, including the Ministry of Information Industry, the State Development and Reform Commission (the successor to the former State Development and Planning Commission) and the relevant price regulatory authorities in our service regions. The actual price range in each service region is proposed by a network operator in that service region and must be approved by the relevant price regulatory authorities in that service region. In general, base usage charges, monthly fees, domestic roaming charges and applicable long distance tariffs (other than tariffs for Internet Protocol phone calls) are also determined by the Ministry of Information Industry in consultation with the State Development and Reform Commission.

Connection fees in all our service regions were eliminated on July 1, 2001. While the elimination of connection fees may have adversely affected our revenue growth in the short term, we believe that such elimination will help to further expand our subscriber base and increase total subscriber usage of our mobile telecommunications services, thereby contributing to our revenue growth in the long term.

TARIFF ADJUSTMENTS. As part of the efforts to further rationalize the tariff structure of telecommunications services, the Chinese government announced a wide range of tariff adjustments, which took effect at various dates in the first half of 2001. The tariff adjustments that affect our mobile telecommunications services include the shortening of a billing unit from one minute to six seconds for long distance call rates (other than rates for Internet Protocol phone calls), the general reduction in domestic and international long distance call rates, the elimination of various surcharges and a general reduction in leased line tariffs. In particular, domestic long distance call rates have been adjusted from the range of RMB 0.50 to RMB 1.00 per minute to the uniform rate of RMB 0.07 per six-second billing unit. Although the adjustments in long distance call rates and the elimination of surcharges may reduce our revenue in the short term, we expect that they are likely to

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

stimulate increased subscriber usage and contribute to our overall revenue growth in the long run. In addition, we will be able to achieve savings in leased line expenses as a result of the reduction in leased line tariffs.

INTERCONNECTION

Interconnection refers to various arrangements that permit the connection of our networks to other networks such as the fixed line networks.

INTERCONNECTION WITH OTHER OPERATORS (FOR LOCAL AND LONG DISTANCE CALLS). Our networks interconnect with the public fixed line networks of fixed line operators, allowing our subscribers to communicate with fixed line subscribers and to make and receive local, domestic and international long distance calls. Each of our operating subsidiaries has interconnection agreements with fixed line operators in its service region. The economic

-21-

terms of these agreements are standardized from province to province.

On March 21, 2001, we began paying fixed line operators RMB 0.03 per minute of the base usage charge for all calls from our subscribers to China Unicom's subscribers connected through their networks. Prior to March 21, 2001, we paid these fixed line operators RMB 0.05 per minute of the base usage charge for calls connected through their networks when our subscriber was the calling party.

INTERCONNECTION WITH CHINA MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION (FOR LONG DISTANCE CALLS AND ROAMING CALLS). We also have an inter-provincial interconnection and roaming agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation, under which the other subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation and us provide each other with domestic inter-provincial network interconnection services and domestic and international roaming services.

INTERCONNECTION REVENUE SHARING AND SETTLEMENT. Where calls involve interconnection with the network of the fixed line operators or China Mobile Communications Corporation's network, our interconnection arrangement with the fixed line operators or China Mobile Communications Corporation provides for the sharing and settlement of revenues from the base usage charge and, if applicable, roaming charges and domestic and international long distance charges.

A number of the settlement rates have been adjusted effective March 21, 2001. The following table summarizes the terms of our interconnection arrangement with fixed line operators for non-roaming local calls, including the rates after adjustment and, in parenthesis, the rates prior to adjustment.

REVENUE SHARING AND SETTLEMENT OF  
BASE USAGE CHARGES FOR NON-ROAMING LOCAL CALLS

| ORIGINATING SUBSCRIBER<br>-----    | TERMINATING SUBSCRIBER<br>-----    | SETTLEMENT ARRANGEMENT<br>-----                           |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Our subscriber                     | Subscriber of fixed line operators | We pay RMB 0.06 (prev per minute to fixed line operators) |
| Subscriber of fixed line operators | Our subscriber                     | No revenue sharing or settlement                          |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Where applicable, we collect domestic long distance charges in addition to the base usage charges. The following table summarizes the terms of our interconnection arrangement with fixed line operators and China Mobile Communications Corporation for domestic long distance calls.

-22-

REVENUE SHARING AND SETTLEMENT OF DOMESTIC LONG DISTANCE CALLS

| ORIGINATING SUBSCRIBER<br>-----                           | TERMINATING SUBSCRIBER<br>-----  | SETTL<br>-----   |
|---|--|--|
| Our subscriber  | Subscriber of fixed line operators                                     | If the call is routed of the fixed line ope (previously RMB 0.14) long distance calling remaining portion to the call is routed th fixed line operators 0.05) per minute and |
| Subscriber of fixed line operators in our service regions | Our subscriber or China Mobile Communications Corporation's subscriber | If the call is routed the fixed line operat RMB 0.14) per minute charges(1) and pay th   |
| Our subscriber  | China Mobile Communications Corporation's subscriber                   | We collect the domest RMB 0.07 per six seco per minute), and ther settlement.(2)   |
| China Mobile Communications Corporation's subscriber      | Our subscriber   | China Mobile Communic domestic long distanc seconds (previously R there is no revenue s  |

- 
- (1) The adjusted rates are billed at six-second units.
  - (2) Except for roaming calls. See table under "-- Roaming" for revenue sharing and settlement for roaming calls.

Where applicable, we collect international long distance charges in addition to base usage charges. The following table summarizes the terms of our interconnection arrangement with international gateway operators for international long distance calls, including the rates after adjustment and, in parenthesis, the rates before adjustment.

REVENUE SHARING AND SETTLEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL LONG DISTANCE CHARGES

| TYPE OF CALL<br>-----   | SETTLEMENT ARRANGEMENTS<br>-----           |
|-------------------------|--|
| Outgoing calls from our | We keep RMB 0.54 (previously RMB 0.20) per |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

subscriber minute(1) (if the call is routed through our domestic long distance transmission lines) or RMB 0.06 (previously RMB 0.20) per minute(1) (if the call is not routed through our domestic long distance transmission lines) of the international long distance charge and pay the remaining portion to international gateway operators.

Incoming calls to our subscriber We receive from the international telecommunications operator of the calling party RMB 0.54 (previously RMB 0.63) per minute (if the call is routed through our domestic long distance transmission lines) or RMB 0.06

(previously RMB 0.07) per minute of the calling charge (if the call is not routed through our domestic long distance transmission lines).

-----  
(1) The adjusted rates are billed at six-second units.

-23-

ROAMING

We provide roaming services to our subscribers, which allow them to access our telecommunications services while they are physically outside of their registered service area and are in other parts of our service regions or in the coverage areas of other mobile telecommunications networks with which we have roaming arrangement.

Under our domestic roaming arrangement with China Mobile Communications Corporation, our subscribers can make and receive calls while they are located in the coverage areas of China Mobile Communications Corporation in the rest of Mainland China outside our service regions. Conversely, we offer roaming services to China Mobile Communications Corporation's subscribers while they are in our service regions. As of December 31, 2002, we offered roaming capabilities in 116 countries and regions around the world under our roaming arrangements with relevant local operators.

A mobile telecommunications services subscriber using roaming services is charged at our per-minute roaming charge (instead of the base usage charge) for both incoming and outgoing calls, plus applicable long distance charges. The following table sets forth our revenue sharing and settlement arrangement with China Mobile Communications Corporation for base roaming charges. We currently do not have a roaming arrangement with China Unicom.

REVENUE SHARING AND SETTLEMENT OF THE BASE ROAMING CHARGES

TYPE OF ROAMING

-----

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

-----

Our subscriber roaming into the mobile

We pay China Mobile Communications

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

network China Mobile Communications Corporation

Corporation 80% of the base of roaming charge payable by our subscribers.

Subscriber of China Mobile Communications Corporation roaming into our network

China Mobile Communications Corporation pays us 80% of the base roaming charge charged to its subscribers.

REVENUE SHARING AND SETTLEMENT OF LONG DISTANCE CHARGE WHEN ROAMING. In addition to the base roaming charge, long distance charges may be assessed when a subscriber is roaming. Where a mobile telecommunications services subscriber makes a call while roaming, the home network operator collects all long distance charges incurred and pays all such charges to the operator of the visited network. The visited network operator then settles those long distance charges, if settlement applies, in accordance with the long distance revenue sharing and settlement arrangements described above. Where a mobile telecommunications services subscriber receives a call while roaming, the home network operator receives and keeps all long distance charges incurred by that subscriber.

### NEW SERVICES

In addition to basic mobile telecommunications services, we offer a number of new services such as wireless data and voice functions.

VOICE FUNCTIONS. We offer a variety of basic value added services with voice functions, including call forwarding, call waiting, conference calling, call limitation, voice mail and "Chinese Secretary", a live answering service.

WIRELESS DATA AND MOBILE INTERNET SERVICES. We believe that wireless data will be one of the fastest growing segments of the telecommunications market in Mainland China over the next several years. We intend to further expand our wireless data services. As of December 31, 2002, our wireless data services subscribers reached 57.7 million, which represented a 171% increase compared to 21.3 million subscribers as of December 31, 2001, and accounted for 49.1% of our total subscribers.

In 1999, we began using our short message service platform to develop new value added services in

-24-

selected cities in our service areas, including stock price quotations, sports news, weather forecasts and online payments. The short message usage volume has grown rapidly since then and has reached 40.4 billion in 2002 from 6.1 billion in 2001. We plan to continue utilizing our GSM network to provide data services based on the current short message service platform where consumer demands can be more economically served by short message service. These data services include, for example, the transmission of short messages to facsimile and e-mail addresses.

In the last quarter of 2000, we introduced our "Monternet" mobile data businesses based on the mobile information service platform, making us the first mobile service provider in Mainland China to combine mobile data businesses with mobile telecommunications services. For our "Monternet" service, we collect 100% of the communication fees, and between 9% to 15% of the messaging service fees from the service providers. In 2001, we began to provide extensive "Monternet" applications and services. In addition, by providing corporate subscribers with an integrated, unified mobile voice-data solution,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

including through the utilization of a combination of technologies such as the virtual private mobile network, or VPMN, and group short messaging services, we believe "Monternet" will stimulate the further development of our wireless data businesses, make our services more appealing to customers and help us attract and keep corporate subscribers.

In 2001, we completed the construction of an Internet Protocol backbone network, known as CMNet, and launched Internet Protocol-based, or IP-based, long distance call services over CMNet. We expect that CMNet will also serve as an important component of our wireless data and mobile Internet services.

We commercially launched General Packet Radio Services, or GPRS, in the first half of the year 2002. GPRS technology enables operators to provide end-to-end packet-switched data transmission on the existing GSM network, which improves wireless network utilization and enhances the wireless access rate for a variety of data applications.

We also provide other mobile data services to our customers, such as e-Freedom, Multimedia Messaging Service, or MMS, mobile Internet, M-commerce, GPRS applications-based and intelligent network-based value-added services and corporate applications. We provide e-Freedom services to customers so that they can enjoy the freedom of wireless access to the Internet or intranet by inserting a network card (including GPRS card or Wireless Local Area Network, or WLAN, card) and an exclusive data subscriber identity module card, or SIM card, into a notebook computer or personal digital assistant, or PDA, without the need of other external devices. Customers use our MMS to deliver messages with animated color pictures, sounds, text and motion pictures. As of December 31, 2002, over 500 service providers provided mobile Internet content and services for Monternet through our mobile telecommunications channels and mobile information service platform.

ISP SERVICES. We began providing Internet service provider, or ISP, services in 2000. ISP services enable both mobile and fixed line subscribers to access the Internet via our networks by dialing the prefix "172XX". We are planning to provide integrated voice, data and video access to both mobile telecommunications services subscribers and non-mobile telecommunications services subscribers through such services in the near future.

### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Our research and development efforts focus on:

- developing advanced data application solutions suitable for the particulars of the consumer markets in Mainland China; and
- monitoring technological trends, including advancement in third generation mobile telecommunications technology, that may have an impact on the development of our current business and the implementation of our wireless data strategy.

In light of the increasingly competitive and rapidly evolving telecommunications market in Mainland China, we expect to continue to devote resources to the research and development of new products, services and technology applications.

-25-

To focus our mobile data activities and consolidate related

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

research and development efforts, we formed Aspire Holdings Limited, or Aspire, as a majority-owned subsidiary with operations based in Shenzhen, China, in June 2000. The principal business focuses of Aspire include systems integration, product development, and technical support for mobile data systems and related applications in Mainland China. Aspire also operates our mobile data research and development center in Shenzhen, China.

In January 2001, Aspire formed a business alliance with Hewlett-Packard Company to develop wireless data and Internet and related applications. Hewlett-Packard assists with the design, implementation and support of Aspire's services in China, and has been designated as the preferred provider of hardware and related services to Aspire if these products and services are of at least the same quality and pricing terms as other competing products and services. Conversely, Hewlett-Packard has designated Aspire as its preferred customer, which entitles Aspire to the best customer price and financing options available for Hewlett-Packard's products and services under Hewlett-Packard's preferred partner programs prevailing in Mainland China. As part of the business alliance, Hanover Asia-Pacific Investments Limited, an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Hewlett-Packard, agreed to make an equity investment of up to 7% in Aspire. In January 2002, Vodafone Jersey, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Vodafone invested US\$ 34.965 million in Aspire, and as a result, Hanover invested an additional US\$ 16 million in Aspire to maintain its equity holding in Aspire at 7%.

Also in January 2001, Aspire entered into a master agreement with each of us and China Mobile Communications Corporation for the development of our mobile information service center platform and that of China Mobile Communications Corporation. Under each of the master agreements, Aspire will provide system and gateway integration services, hardware, software and system development, technical support and major overhaul services of data centers to us and China Mobile Communications Corporation.

As part of our strategic alliance with Vodafone, Vodafone Americas Asia Inc., a subsidiary of Vodafone, entered into a business alliance agreement with Aspire. Under the business alliance agreement between Aspire and Vodafone Americas, Aspire will engage Vodafone Global Platform and Internet Services, a unit of Vodafone Americas, as a preferred provider of wireless data application software in relation to the Aspire Mobile Information Service Center Platform, provided that the software supplied to Aspire has at least equivalent technical specifications on the same or better commercial terms. Aspire and Vodafone Global Platform and Internet Services also agreed to use their reasonable efforts to coordinate the development of their respective wireless data platforms with the intention of providing seamless delivery of services to their respective roaming customers on their wireless data platforms and enabling content and application providers to use a single application programming interface.

In addition to developing, constructing and marketing the Platform, Aspire also conducts research and development activities related to new data services and products. Aspire is an important part of our overall strategy to capture the fast growing wireless data sector in Mainland China.

### CUSTOMER SERVICE, BILLING AND CREDIT CONTROL

We provide a full range of services that emphasize customer care from the point of sale onward. At the point of sale, after all application procedures have been completed, we are generally able to immediately activate new subscriber connections for our GSM services. Our after-sales customer support services include a general customer service hotline for all of our 21 service regions, which offers an interactive voice response system as well as live operator assistance.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

We consider high-usage corporate and individual subscribers to be our most valuable customers. To better serve these valuable customers, we introduced a corporate client account relationship manager system, whereby account managers provide personalized products and services to our corporate customers and high-value customers. In addition, we established designated service centers, service and complaint hotlines to serve these customers.

We also issue VIP cards to our high-value subscribers so that they may enjoy privileges in other industries. In addition, we provide complimentary training on the use of new services to our high-value subscribers, as well as preferential trial use of new services. Furthermore, for certain corporate customers, we provide virtual private mobile network services.

-26-

In 2002, we began to implement a "Customer Point Reward Program", which is a bonus point based scheme that rewards customers according to their service consumption, loyalty and payment history. Based on customers' annual point accumulations, high-value customers are further classified into four categories: "GoTone Diamond", "GoTone Gold", "GoTone Silver" and "GoTone VIP" cardholders. Customers in these four classifications are eligible to receive targeted rewards, including some of our own products and services, as well as those of our business partners.

While contract subscribers are not required to deposit funds before the initiation of local service, these subscribers may choose to make deposits, and may implement direct debit instructions with their banks to make such deposits for the purpose of facilitating account payments. Our prepaid subscribers may also choose to authorize the automatic adding of value to their stored value cards through direct debit arrangements. Despite the lack of widely available consumer credit information services in Mainland China, we have implemented certain subscriber registration procedures, such as identity checks and background checks for corporate customers, to enhance credit control.

Generally, we have the same settlement policy for all of our subscribers. This policy requires our subscribers to settle their individual accounts on a monthly basis. Subscribers may make payments through various means, including:

- through direct debit accounts established at certain banks and certain post offices;
- in person at numerous retail outlets and authorized dealers;
- by using top-off cards; or
- by prepayment.

Detailed statements are provided to subscribers upon request.

We impose a late payment fee on each subscriber whose account is not paid by the monthly due date. Our current policy is to deactivate the subscriber's services if the subscriber's account remains overdue after one month. Subscribers whose services have been involuntarily deactivated must pay all overdue amounts, including applicable late payment fees, to reactivate services.

We make provision for doubtful accounts based on our assessment of the recoverability of accounts receivable on maturity. In particular, we make full provision for accounts receivable older than three months. The total amount



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

of the provision for doubtful accounts for each of 2000, 2001 and 2002 was RMB 1,346 million, RMB 1,737 million and RMB 1,749 million, respectively, or 2.1%, 1.7% and 1.4% of total operating revenue, respectively.

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Our information systems primarily consist of a business operation support system, a management information system, a network management system and our internal communications network. The business operation support system provides day-to-day operational support to each business unit, and is a unified and comprehensive system that enables the sharing of information resources. This system standardizes and integrates each of our sales, billing, settlement, customer service and network failure handling databases in a centralized and orderly manner. The management information system collects and processes our management information and provides support to our management personnel. In addition, this system has computerized and automated our management in finance, inventory, procurement and projects. The network management system collects and processes the operating data from each network and manages, supervises and controls our networks for safe and efficient operation. Our internal communications network consists of our internal computer network, video conference system, telephone system and others, the combination of which supports our internal communications.

We have upgraded and integrated our information systems several times to keep up with our operational

-27-

and management needs. Our investment in information systems was increased in 2002, and is expected to be further increased in the near future. In particular, we have been successfully operating our management information system since 2000 in our regional companies in Guangdong, Jiangsu and Zhejiang. During 2001, we began to extend this system to ten other regional mobile telecommunications companies and have achieved good results, and we are in the process of extending this system to the remaining regional mobile telecommunications companies.

### SALES NETWORK AND MARKETING

Since early 1997, we have significantly expanded our marketing and distribution efforts to attract an increasingly diverse base of new subscribers. We have focused on expanding our distribution channels while emphasizing our brand name, superior network and service quality.

Our sales network was restructured in 2002 to form the following sales and service channels:

- proprietary or co-operative sales outlets, franchise stores and designated specialty stores, which serve as our main sales and services network;
- general sales agency outlets, which provide the principal sales force; and
- online and hotline services.

In addition, we also set up concept stores in major cities within our service regions to showcase our services and products, particularly our mobile data services, and to facilitate certain sales and marketing activities.

At December 31, 2002, we had a sales network consisting of over

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

61,000 outlets, representing an increase of 76.8% over 2001, mainly due to our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in 2002. Among these outlets, approximately 3,700 were our proprietary sales outlets.

### BRAND NAME

As a pioneer and the market leader in our markets, we believe we are well positioned to further develop our brand name. We market our services under the "CHINA MOBILE" brand name, which is a registered trademark in Mainland China owned by China Mobile Communications Corporation and the marketing name used by it throughout Mainland China. As a result of promotional and marketing initiatives by us and China Mobile Communications Corporation's other operating subsidiaries, the brand has attained wide recognition and is closely identified with us by consumers. In addition, China Mobile Communications Corporation has filed applications in Hong Kong to register the "CHINA MOBILE" name and logo as a trademark for certain classes of goods and services. As of December 31, 2002, the "CHINA MOBILE" name has been registered as a trademark for a majority of such classes of goods and services. Furthermore, China Mobile Communications Corporation has filed applications to register the "CHINA MOBILE" name and logo as a trademark in Bangladesh, Canada, India, Indonesia, Macau, Malaysia, Philippines, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand and the United States, and the "CHINA MOBILE" name has been registered as a trademark in Cambodia and New Zealand.

In July 2002, we entered into a new non-exclusive licensing agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation for the use of the "CHINA MOBILE" name and logo by us and our operating subsidiaries. Under this agreement, no license fee is payable by us for the first five years from the effective date of the trademark registration in China and any fees payable after that will be no less favorable than fees paid by other affiliates of China Mobile Communications Corporation.

We market our wireless data services under the "MONTERNET" brand name throughout Mainland China. We have filed applications in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Canada, the European Union and the United States to register the "MONTERNET" name and logo as a trademark for certain classes of goods and services.

-28-

### MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

We offer mobile telecommunications services using the GSM standard. Each of our GSM networks consists of:

- base stations or base transceiver stations, which are transmitters and receivers that serve as a bridge between all mobile users in a cell and connect mobile calls to the mobile switching center;
- base station controllers, which connect to, and monitor and control, the base transceiver station within each cell, performing the functions of message exchange and frequency administration;
- mobile switching centers, which are central switching points to which each call is connected, and which control the base station controllers and the routing of calls;
- transmission lines, which link the mobile switching centers, base station controllers, base transceiver stations and other telecommunications networks; and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- software applications that drive the mobile telecommunications infrastructure.

The following table sets forth certain selected information regarding our GSM networks as of December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002:

|                                    | 2000<br>---- | 2001<br>---- | 2002<br>---- |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subscribers (in thousands).....    | 43,185       | 69,643       | 117,676      |
| Voice channels (in thousands)..... | 1,860        | 2,787        | 4,712        |
| Mobile switching centers.....      | 470          | 599          | 1,020        |
| Base station controllers.....      | 1,162        | 1,480        | 2,493        |
| Base transceiver stations.....     | 31,593       | 43,223       | 84,824       |

**GSM NETWORK CAPACITY EXPANSION PLANS.** As of January 1, 2002, all of our subscribers use digital GSM services. We intend to continue our network expansion and improvement with an emphasis on increasing the coverage and capacity and improving the operating efficiency of our GSM networks. Our network expansion plans depend to a large extent upon the availability of sufficient spectrum. In addition, in order to improve the capacity of our mobile telecommunications networks in certain major urban centers, we introduced the GSM-compatible 1800 MHz Digital Cellular System.

**MIGRATION FROM ANALOG TO DIGITAL NETWORK.** Recent advances in GSM technologies have substantially increased network capacity and service quality. The economic life cycle of our analog network equipment was also much more limited than that of our digital networks. We terminated our analog services on December 31, 2001 in order to utilize our spectrum resources more efficiently and accelerate the enhancement of our network. As of December 31, 2001, substantially all of our analog service subscribers migrated to our GSM network.

**SPECTRUM.** A mobile telecommunications network's capacity is to a certain extent limited by the amount of frequency spectrum available. The Ministry of Information Industry allocated a total of 34 MHz in the 900 MHz frequency band and the 1800 MHz frequency band to our parent company, China Mobile Communications Corporation. Under the existing agreement between China Mobile Communications Corporation and us, we have the exclusive right to use such frequency spectrum in our service regions.

**TRANSMISSION INFRASTRUCTURE.** The physical infrastructure linking our base transceiver stations, base station controllers and mobile switching centers and interconnecting our networks to the fixed line network consists of transmissions lines, which provide the backbone infrastructure by which mobile call traffic is carried.

-29-

**INTRA-PROVINCIAL TRANSMISSION LINES.** We currently lease intra-provincial and local transmission lines principally from fixed line operators in our 21 service regions and pay them fees based on tariff schedules stipulated by the relevant regulatory authorities after adjusting for the discounts that we have negotiated.

We have also built our own infrastructure in certain areas where the fixed line network operators do not currently have any transmission lines in place or where the leasing of existing lines is not economical. As part of our

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

network operation strategy, we have allocated funds, and have planned certain capital expenditures, for the construction of our own transmission lines where economically advantageous, such as in high call traffic areas. In areas where the leasing of transmission lines makes more economic sense, we intend to continue to leverage our group buying capacity to negotiate preferential leasing rates.

INTER-PROVINCIAL TRANSMISSION LINES. In May 2000, we entered into an inter-provincial leased line agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation, which was supplemented in September 2000, extending the application of this agreement to the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2000 effective upon our acquisition. We entered into a further supplemental agreement in April 2002, which extended the application of this agreement to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002. The leased inter-provincial transmission lines link our mobile switching centers with each other and with China Mobile Communications Corporation's other mobile switching centers.

Prior to these arrangements, we leased intra-provincial transmission lines to link our network to the fixed line network, but did not lease any inter-provincial transmission lines. Instead, we paid China Mobile Communications Corporation an inter-provincial interconnection fee. The leasing charge payable by us is determined based on the standard leasing fee stipulated by the relevant regulatory authorities after adjusting for the discounts that we have negotiated, and the mobile telecommunications network operators at both ends of the transmission lines will share the leasing fees equally.

NETWORK OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE. We believe that we have considerable network operation and maintenance experience and technical expertise. Day-to-day traffic management, troubleshooting, system maintenance and network optimization are conducted by our experienced team of engineers and technicians. Technical staff are available for emergency repair work 24 hours a day and we employ specialist teams for central maintenance of the networks. We continue to seek to attract and retain qualified technical staff. Currently, most technical difficulties relating to the networks are resolved by our staff, although our equipment suppliers also provide back-up maintenance and technical support.

BASE STATION SITES. In urban areas, our base transceiver station sites are located mostly on existing structures, typically at the top of tall buildings. In rural areas, masts are often constructed for locating base transceiver stations. Typically, base station sites are of limited size, as base transceiver station equipment does not generally require significant space. Generally, depending on the length of time required for negotiation with respect to use of the land or buildings, construction of a base transceiver station takes approximately one to three months in an urban area and approximately three to six months in a rural area. We anticipate that we will need a significant number of new sites in connection with the expansion of our mobile telecommunications networks. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the requisite number of sites on reasonable commercial terms.

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS. We select our principal suppliers from among leading international and domestic manufacturers of mobile telecommunications equipment and in accordance with technical standards set by the Ministry of Information Industry. Our GSM networks use equipment primarily supplied by Ericsson, Nokia, Huawei Technologies, Motorola and Siemens.

### STRATEGIC ALLIANCE WITH VODAFONE

On October 4, 2000, we entered into a non-binding memorandum of understanding with Vodafone, which sets forth the principal terms of alliance and cooperation between the two parties. In connection with the alliance,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Vodafone purchased US\$ 2.5 billion of our ordinary shares as part of our share offering in November 2000, representing approximately 2.18% of our issued and outstanding share capital following the offering.

-30-

On February 27, 2001, we entered into a binding strategic alliance agreement with Vodafone. The agreement has formalized a number of cooperation arrangements set forth in the memorandum of understanding, including:

- the exchange and sharing of corporate management, technical and operational expertise and resources;
- joint research and development;
- the introduction of global products and services for the mobile community; and
- the development and implementation of standards and protocols relevant to mobile telecommunications.

Under the agreement, we have agreed to make Vodafone our preferred partner in the above mentioned areas, and Vodafone has agreed to make us its sole strategic partner in China for all areas of potential cooperation within the scope of the strategic alliance. As part of the alliance, Sir Christopher Gent, Chief Executive of Vodafone, joined our board of directors as an independent non-executive director in February 2001. See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees". In addition, Vodafone paid us US\$ 750 million in July 2002 for the purchase of our ordinary shares through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Vodafone Jersey, in connection with our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies from our immediate parent company, China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited. As a result, Vodafone's share holding in us increased from 2.18% to approximately 3.27%. See "-- The History and Development of Company -- Expansion of Business Coverage Through Acquisitions".

We believe that the strategic alliance with Vodafone has enhanced our strengths in the telecommunications market in Mainland China and will better position us to pursue further expansion opportunities globally. In particular, this alliance has enabled us to have frequent and broad exchanges of expertise and market information. Moreover, this strategic alliance will enable Vodafone and us to share information and establish benchmarks to better assess and enhance each other's performance, thereby better positioning both parties in the global telecommunications market. See " -- Research and Development".

### COMPETITION

We compete with other telecommunications services providers. In all of the provinces, municipalities and the autonomous region in which we operate, we are one of the two licensed mobile services providers. The Chinese government encourages orderly and fair competition in the telecommunications industry in Mainland China. In particular, the Chinese government has extended favorable regulatory policies to some of our competitors, such as China Unicom, in order to help them become more viable competitors to us and China Mobile Communications Corporation. For example, the Chinese government has permitted China Unicom to apply mobile service tariffs as much as 10% below the governmental standard rates. We believe this policy has helped China Unicom's market share by capturing a significant number of price-sensitive mobile telecommunications services subscribers.

In accordance with the Chinese government policy of encouraging

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

competition in the telecommunications industry, the government has previously authorized new entrants to offer IP-based long distance call services, data and Internet services. In 2001, the State Council formally approved the restructuring of the former China Telecommunications Corporation, China Netcom Corporation Limited and Jitong Network Communications Company Limited, which created two large telecommunications companies, China Telecom and China Netcom. Increased competition from new entrants in China's telecommunications industry could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. See "Item 3. Key Information -- Risk Factors -- New entrants in the telecommunications industry in China may further intensify competition and adversely affect our results of operations".

We compete on the basis of our network coverage and quality, the pricing of our services, the range of services we offer and our service quality. We believe that we have significant competitive advantages due to:

- our superior mobile telecommunications networks;

-31-

- our widely-recognized brand name and logo that are closely identified with us by consumers;
- our broad distribution networks and our focus on customer services;
- our extensive range of value added services;
- our experienced management team and high quality employees; and
- our financial resources.

We believe these advantages have contributed to our superior subscriber quality compared to that of our competitors, as measured by average usage levels, average revenues per subscriber and doubtful accounts levels.

The State Council and the Ministry of Information Industry may approve additional mobile service providers in the future that may compete with us. We may also be subject to competition from providers of new telecommunications services based on new or existing technologies. Nonetheless, given the relatively low mobile penetration rates in our markets and in Mainland China in general, we believe there is substantial growth potential for our mobile telecommunications business. We believe that the restructuring of the telecommunications industry in Mainland China has helped to create a fair, orderly, transparent and healthy telecommunications market.

We also face indirect competition from other telecommunications services, such as Xiaolingtong, a local area wireless telephone service with limited mobility and limited coverage operated by China Telecom and China Netcom. Xiaolingtong offers lower priced services. As a result Xiaolingtong's services are targeted at lower usage customers who tend to spend smaller amounts on mobile telecommunications. Xiaolingtong may become more competitive in the low-end market as such services are becoming available in more large and medium-sized cities, including Beijing, in Mainland China.

In addition, China Unicom currently operates an 800 MHz Code Division Multiple Access, or CDMA, network, and has recently announced that certain of its subsidiaries will commence commercial trials of CDMA prepaid services within their respective service regions. China Unicom's CDMA services have generally increased the level of competition in the markets where we

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

operate.

### WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION

On December 11, 2001, China officially joined the WTO. Under the Protocol on the Accession of the People's Republic of China, dated as of November 11, 2001, China agreed to gradually open the various segments and regions of its telecommunications market to foreign investment. Pursuant to this accession protocol, both the percentage of ownership of Sino-foreign joint ventures offering telecommunication services in China and the regions where those joint ventures are permitted to offer telecommunications services will be gradually expanded over a period of six years. Under the accession protocol, the telecommunication market is divided into fixed line services, mobile voice and data services, paging services and value added services. Value added services include electronic mail, voice mail and online information and database retrieval. By December 11, 2004, foreign investors will be permitted to own up to 49% of joint ventures that offer mobile voice and data services in 17 cities in China. By December 11, 2006, such joint ventures will be permitted to offer mobile voice and data services in China without any geographic restrictions.

-32-

The table below summarizes the foreign ownership restrictions for telecommunications joint ventures in China as well as applicable geographic restrictions:

#### FOREIGN OWNERSHIP PERCENTAGE AND GEOGRAPHIC RESTRICTIONS FOR FOREIGN-FUNDED TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISES

|                  | AS OF DECEMBER 31, |                 |              |                 |      |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| SECTOR           | 2001               | 2002            | 2003         | 2004            | 2005 |
| Mobile.....      | 25%                | 35%             |              | 49%             |      |
|                  | (3 cities) (1)     | (17 cities) (2) |              | (17 cities) (2) |      |
| Fixed-line.....  | N/A                | N/A             | N/A          | 25%             |      |
|                  |                    |                 |              | (3 cities) (1)  |      |
| Value-added..... | 30%                | 49%             | 50%          |                 |      |
|                  | (3 cities) (1)     | (17 Cities) (2) | (nationwide) |                 |      |
| Paging.....      | 30%                | 49%             | 50%          |                 |      |
|                  | (3 cities) (1)     | (17 Cities) (2) | (nationwide) |                 |      |

(1) The initial three cities are Beijing, Shanghai and Guangzhou.

(2) The 17 cities include Beijing, Chengdu, Chongqing, Dalian, Fuzhou, Guangzhou, Hangzhou, Nanjing, Ningbo, Qingdao, Shenyang, Shanghai, Shenzhen, Xiamen, Xi'an, Taiyuan and Wuhan.

### REGULATION

The mobile telecommunications industry in Mainland China is

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

subject to a high degree of regulation by the Chinese government. Regulations issued or implemented by the State Council, the Ministry of Information Industry and other relevant government authorities including the State Development and Reform Commission and the Ministry of Commerce, which consolidated the functions of the former Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation, encompass all key aspects of mobile telecommunications network operations, including entry into the telecommunications industry, scope of permissible business, interconnection and transmission line arrangements, technology and equipment standards, tariff standards, capital investment priorities, foreign investment policies and spectrum and number resources allocation.

The Ministry of Information Industry, under the leadership of the State Council, is responsible for, among other things:

- formulating and enforcing industry policy, standards and regulations;
- granting telecommunications licenses;
- formulating interconnection and settlement standards for implementation between telecommunications networks;
- together with other relevant regulatory authorities, formulating tariff and service charge standards for telecommunications services;
- supervising the operations of telecommunications services providers;
- promoting fair and orderly market competition among operators; and
- allocating and administering public telecommunications resources, such as radio frequencies, number resources, domain names and addresses of telecommunications networks.

-33-

In order to provide a uniform regulatory framework to encourage the orderly development of the telecommunications industry, the Ministry of Information Industry, under the direction of the State Council, is currently preparing a draft telecommunications law. We expect that, if and when the telecommunications law is adopted by the National People's Congress, it will become the basic telecommunications statute and the legal source of telecommunications regulations in Mainland China. In addition, the State Council promulgated a set of new telecommunications regulations on September 25, 2000. These regulations are substantially consistent with the existing rules and guidelines for the telecommunications industry, and are primarily intended to streamline and clarify the existing rules and guidelines. They apply in the interim period prior to the adoption of the telecommunications law. Although we expect that the telecommunications law will have a positive effect on the overall development of the telecommunications industry in Mainland China, we do not know what the nature and scope of the telecommunications law will be.

ENTRY INTO THE INDUSTRY. The new telecommunications regulations adopt the existing regulatory distinction between basic and value added telecommunications services and provide a classification of those services. Operators of mobile telecommunications networks, providers of other basic telecommunications services such as local and long distance fixed line telephone services, and value added service providers whose telecommunications services cover two or more provinces, municipalities or autonomous regions in China must



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

apply for specific permits from the Ministry of Information Industry in order to provide such services. Granting of permits for providing basic telecommunications services will be through a tendering process. Currently, in addition to us and other entities controlled by China Mobile Communications Corporation which operate in Mainland China outside of our markets, China Unicom is also authorized to provide mobile services in all provinces, municipalities and autonomous regions in China.

On December 11, 2001, China officially joined the WTO. To implement China's commitments under the WTO, the Administration of Foreign-Funded Telecommunications Enterprises Provisions became effective on January 1, 2002, permitting foreign investment in joint ventures that provide telecommunications services in China. However, such investments will presumably bear no direct relation to the issuance of licenses to providers of telecommunications services in Mainland China, as the issuance of new licenses by the relevant authority is governed by a separate set of rules and regulations. Pursuant to the Administration of Foreign-Funded Telecommunications Enterprises Provisions, foreign ownership in a telecommunications enterprise may be gradually increased to 49% if such enterprise provides basic telecommunication services and 50% if such enterprise provides value added telecommunications services (including radio paging services).

**SPECTRUM USAGE.** In coordination with the relevant provincial authorities, the Ministry of Information Industry regulates the allocation of radio frequency. The frequency assigned to an entity is not allowed to be leased or, without approval of the Ministry of Information Industry, transferred by the entity to any other third party. In accordance with a joint circular from the State Development and Reform Commission and the Ministry of Finance, China Mobile Communications Corporation entered into an agreement with us that specifies the amount of fees to be paid to the Ministry of Information Industry for spectrum usage by each mobile telecommunications network operator under the Ministry of Information Industry's control based on the bandwidth of the frequency used and the number of base transceiver stations within the relevant operator's networks.

On May 2, 2002, the relevant regulatory authorities in China informed us that the standard spectrum usage fees for GSM networks will be adjusted progressively over a period of three years, and that the adjustments will be effective for a period of five years from July 1, 2002. For the first year, spectrum usage fees for GSM networks will be charged at the annual rate of RMB 7.5 million per MHz frequency. For the second year, the annual fee will be RMB 11.25 million per MHz frequency and beginning in the third year and thereafter, the annual fee will be RMB 15 million per MHz frequency. All adjusted annual fees are charged on the basis that upward and downward frequencies are separately charged. The allocation of spectrum usage fees between China Mobile Communications Group and us remains the same under our existing agreement. The adjustments will increase our expenses on an after-tax basis by approximately RMB 224 million, RMB 343 million and RMB 462 million, respectively, for the first, second, and third years after the effectiveness of these new rates.

**NUMBER RESOURCES.** The Ministry of Information Industry is responsible for the administration of the telecommunications number resources within Mainland China, including the mobile telecommunications network number and subscriber numbers. The use of number resources by any telecommunications operator is subject to the

approval by the Ministry of Information Industry. In January 2003, the Ministry

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

of Information Industry issued "Measures on Administration of Telecommunications Network Number Resources". In accordance with these new measures, the telecommunications network number resources are owned by the state, and the user of number resources is required to pay a usage fee to the state starting March 1, 2003. However, the standard for the usage fee has not yet been determined. It is also not clear when the standard for the usage fee will be determined and when we will be required to pay such fee. The new measures also provide for procedures for application for the use, upgrade and adjustment of number resources by telecommunications operators.

**TARIFF SETTING.** The levels and categories of our current tariffs are subject to regulation by various government authorities, including the Ministry of Information Industry, the State Development and Reform Commission and, at the local level, the relevant provincial price regulatory authorities. Under the new telecommunications regulations, telecommunications tariffs are categorized into market based tariffs, government guidance tariffs and government standard tariffs. In general, base usage charges, monthly fees, domestic roaming usage charges and tariffs for all domestic long distance calls (other than Internet Protocol phone calls) and international calls are fixed jointly by the Ministry of Information Industry and the State Development and Reform Commission. Our international roaming charges are set in accordance with agreements between China Mobile Communications Corporation and the relevant foreign mobile operators. Under the new telecommunications regulations, tariffs for those telecommunications businesses that are considered fully competitive may be set by the service providers as market based tariffs.

**INTERCONNECTION ARRANGEMENTS AND LEASE LINE ARRANGEMENTS.** Under the new telecommunications regulations, parties seeking interconnection must enter into an interconnection agreement and file such interconnection agreement with the Ministry of Information Industry. Major telecommunications services providers that have control over essential telecommunications infrastructure and possess significant market share must allow interconnection to their networks by other operators. They must establish interconnection rules and procedures based on the principles of non-discrimination and transparency and submit such rules and procedures to the Ministry of Information Industry for approval. Such rules and procedures will be binding upon those major telecommunications services providers. The termination of any interconnection arrangements will require prior approval by the Ministry of Information Industry.

The applicable regulations provide that interconnection related equipment must conform with the technical standards approved by the Ministry of Information Industry. See "--Technical Standards" below. The Ministry of Information Industry also determines the standard lease tariffs to be paid by telecommunications operators with respect to the leasing of transmission lines that facilitate interconnection between telecommunications networks. The relevant provincial operating subsidiaries of China Telecom, China Netcom and China Mobile Communications Corporation are responsible for the maintenance of the transmission lines and related equipment in their respective localities.

**TECHNICAL STANDARDS.** Certain regulatory authorities in Mainland China, including the Ministry of Information Industry, set technical standards and control the type and quality of mobile telecommunications equipment used in or connected to public networks, all radio telecommunications equipment and all interconnection related equipment.

The establishment of base transceiver stations requires the approval of the relevant provincial regulatory authorities. A number of these approvals with respect to the base stations of our operating subsidiaries are currently pending. We have not experienced and do not expect to experience material difficulty in obtaining permission to establish additional sites.

**CAPITAL INVESTMENT.** Some of our major investment projects,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

including mobile telecommunications network development projects, may be required to obtain approvals from relevant regulatory authorities in Mainland China.

### EMPLOYEES

The total number of our employees increased from 38,343 as of December 31, 2000 to 59,633 as of December 31, 2002, mainly as a result of our acquisitions of eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in

-35-

China in 2002. Substantially all of our employees are located in Mainland China. The employees are classified in the following table. Approximately 56% of our permanent employees have college or graduate degrees.

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Management.....                | 11,480 |
| Technical and engineering..... | 19,950 |
| Sales and marketing.....       | 25,341 |
| Financial and accounting.....  | 2,862  |
|                                | -----  |
| Total.....                     | 59,633 |
|                                | =====  |

We provide benefits to certain employees, including housing, retirement benefits and hospital, maternity, disability and dependent medical care benefits. Most of our employees are members of a labor association. We have not experienced any strikes, slowdowns or labor disputes that have interfered with our operations to date, and we believe that our relations with our employees are good.

### PROPERTY, PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT

We own, lease or have usage rights in various properties which consist of land and buildings for offices, administrative centers, staff quarters, retail outlets and technical facilities. We have obtained land use right certificates and property title certificates for all but five of these properties. In 2001, we obtained real estate ownership certificates for four properties located in Guangdong Province and we are currently in the process of obtaining certificates for the remaining five properties, all of which are also located in Guangdong Province. We believe that our use of these properties is not affected by the fact that we have not yet obtained the relevant land use right certificates and property title certificates. China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited, our indirect controlling shareholder, has agreed to indemnify us against any loss or damage caused by or arising from any challenge of, or interference with, our right to use any of the properties we had or used in our business as of May 31, 1997, the date of asset revaluation in preparation for our initial public offering. We believe that all of our owned and leased properties are well maintained and are suitable and adequate for their present use.

-36-

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

You should read the following discussion and analysis in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, together with the related notes, included elsewhere in this annual report. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong GAAP, which differ in certain significant respects from U.S. GAAP. Note 33 to our consolidated financial statements summarizes the significant differences between Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP as they relate to us and provides a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP of net profit and shareholders' equity. In addition, note 33 to our consolidated financial statements includes our condensed consolidated financial statements prepared and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP for the relevant periods. The consolidated financial statements present, and the discussion and analysis in this section pertain to, our consolidated financial position and results of operations as of and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002. Our consolidated financial statements reflect the results of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile from November 13, 2000 and Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile from July 1, 2002, the respective dates of the acquisitions.

### OVERVIEW OF OUR OPERATIONS

During 2000, 2001 and 2002, our network capacity, subscriber base and usage and operations experienced significant growth. We believe that with the market-oriented restructuring of the telecommunications industry, as well as the development of the economy and increase in per capita income in Mainland China, the telecommunications industry will continue to grow rapidly. Given the relatively low penetration rates in our markets, we believe that there is potential for future subscriber growth.

Our results of operations, like those of other mobile telecommunications network operators, are substantially dependent on a number of factors, including:

- the number and quality of subscribers;
- the level of subscriber usage;
- the level and structure of tariffs; and
- interconnection, roaming and transmission line arrangements with other telecommunications operators.

We operate in an extensively regulated environment and our operations and financial performance are significantly affected by the Chinese government's regulation of the telecommunications industry. These regulations and policies may affect, among other things, our interconnection and transmission line leasing arrangements, technology and equipment standards and capital investment, as described in more detail under "Item 3. Key Information -- Risk Factors -- Adverse changes in the economic policies of the Chinese government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of Mainland China, which could reduce the demand for our services and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations" and "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- Regulation". Our financial performance is also subject to the economic and social conditions in Mainland China and foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

### OUR ACQUISITIONS OF REGIONAL MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE MATERIALLY IMPACTED OUR FINANCIAL RESULTS

We acquired Jiangsu Mobile on June 4, 1998, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile on November 12, 1999, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile on November 13, 2000 and Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile on July 1, 2002. We have adopted the purchase accounting method to account for these acquisitions under Hong Kong GAAP. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the results of these companies from the respective dates of the acquisitions. Under U.S. GAAP, our acquisitions of these companies are considered a combination of entities under common

-37-

control which would be accounted for under the "as if pooling-of-interests" method, whereby assets and liabilities are accounted for at historical cost and the accounts of previously separate companies for periods prior to the combination generally are restated on a combined basis.

These acquisitions have had a material impact on our overall results of operations. In particular, our financial results in 2002 were significantly affected by the inclusion of the results of operations for the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002. By comparison, our financial results in 2001 did not include the results of operations of these companies. See "-- Results of Operations -- Year Ended December 31, 2002 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2001". These acquisitions have, among other things, significantly expanded the size of the mobile telecommunications markets we serve and increased the number of our subscribers and usage of our services. As a result, our operating revenue and operating expenses have also increased significantly.

### OPERATING ARRANGEMENTS WE ENTERED INTO OVER THE LAST SEVERAL YEARS HAVE MATERIALLY IMPACTED OUR FINANCIAL RESULTS

Our current organizational structure was established pursuant to the restructuring completed in September 1997 in preparation for our initial public offering and our acquisitions of the 19 regional mobile telecommunications companies in Mainland China in 1998, 1999, 2000 and 2002. In connection with these transactions, we entered into various operating arrangements to facilitate the transfer of the operations to us, to integrate these operations within our operating structure and to improve our overall operational efficiency. These arrangements included:

- interconnection revenue sharing and settlement arrangements with other operators, including China Mobile Communications Corporation;
- intra-provincial transmission line leasing agreements with other operators;
- service agreements with China Mobile Communications Corporation and certain other operators with respect to various telecommunications services and support;
- a change in the tax treatment of connection fees and certain surcharge revenue for our services;
- the revaluation of fixed assets of the companies we acquired as of the respective dates set forth in the financial statements included in this annual report; and
- an agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation for inter-provincial interconnection and domestic and international

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

roaming.

The original terms of our agreements relating to interconnection, leased lines and roaming have been revised as a result of tariff adjustments by the government and/or commercial negotiation with the relevant parties. See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- Interconnection" and "-- Roaming" as well as the notes to our consolidated financial statements for a description of these arrangements as amended to date.

Our financial results reflect the impact of the above arrangements as of the dates they became effective. These arrangements and changes have had a material impact on our overall results of operations. In each of 1999 and 2000, depreciation expense increased as a result of the revaluation of fixed assets, while our effective income tax rates increased as a result of connection fees and certain surcharges becoming fully taxable after the acquired companies had registered as wholly foreign owned enterprises following the acquisitions.

-38-

### OUR OPERATING ARRANGEMENTS WITH CHINA MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION HAVE AFFECTED AND MAY CONTINUE TO AFFECT OUR FINANCIAL RESULTS

In May 2000, we entered into two agreements with China Mobile Communications Corporation for:

- inter-provincial interconnection and domestic and international roaming services; and
- sharing of inter-provincial leased line fees.

We entered into a supplemental agreement in September 2000, extending the application of those agreements to the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2000 effective upon our acquisition. We entered into a further supplemental agreement in April 2002, which extended the application of these agreements to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002.

Prior to these arrangements, we leased intra-provincial transmission lines to link our network to the fixed line network, but did not lease any inter-provincial transmission lines. Instead, we paid China Mobile Communications Corporation an inter-provincial interconnection fee. Under the inter-provincial transmission line leasing agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation, the leasing fee payable by us is determined based on the standard leasing fee stipulated by the relevant regulatory authorities after adjusting for the volume discount to which we are entitled, and on the basis that the mobile network operators at both ends of the transmission lines will share the leasing fees equally. As a result, these arrangements led to an increase in our transmission line leasing expenses, but a reduction in our inter-provincial interconnection and roaming settlement expenses, resulting in net savings in our operating expenses in 2000. We have reflected the financial impact of these arrangements in 1999 as a one-time gain in our accounts for 2000.

### TARIFF ADJUSTMENTS

As part of the efforts to further rationalize the tariff structure of telecommunications services, the government introduced a wide range of tariff adjustments effective from early 2001. The tariff adjustments that affect our mobile telecommunications services include the shortening of the billing unit for long distance charges (other than for IP-based long distance call services),

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

from one minute to six seconds, the general reduction in domestic and international long distance call rates, the elimination of various surcharges and a general reduction in leased line tariffs. In particular, effective from early 2001, domestic long distance call rates have been adjusted from the range of RMB 0.50 to RMB 1.00 per minute to the uniform rate of RMB 0.07 per six seconds. In addition, connection fees charged to new contract subscribers were eliminated as of July 1, 2001.

### AMENDMENT TO REVENUE SHARING ARRANGEMENT FOR PREPAID SERVICES

We offer prepaid services in each of our 21 service regions. Some of our prepaid services allow subscribers to add value to their SIM cards in any of our service regions or in the service regions of other subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation. In May 2001, we entered into an agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation to amend the then-existing revenue sharing arrangements with respect to prepaid services, with retroactive effect from April 21, 2001, which was amended in April 2002 to extend those arrangements to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002. The new agreement amended the prior arrangement by allowing the network operator in the location that sells the top-off prepaid card to charge 5% of the face value of the card as a handling charge, and remit the other 95% (as compared to 85% prior to the amendment) to the subscriber's home network operator.

### RENMINBI BOND OFFERING

Following the approval by the relevant Chinese regulatory authorities, on October 28, 2002 Guangdong Mobile, our wholly-owned subsidiary, issued RMB 3 billion guaranteed bonds due 2007 and RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2017. These bonds commenced trading on the Shanghai Stock Exchange on January 22, 2003. The RMB 3 billion guaranteed bonds and RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds bear fixed interest of 3.5% and 4.5%, respectively, payable annually.

-39-

We have issued a joint and irrevocable guarantee for the performance of these bonds, and China Mobile Communications Corporation has issued a further guarantee in relation to the performance by us of our guarantee obligation. These bonds have received a consolidated credit rating of "AAA" by China Chengxin International Credit Rating Company Limited, an affiliate of Fitch International Limited, and a consolidated credit rating of "AAA" by Dagong Global Credit Rating Co. Ltd.

The entire net proceeds from the offering were applied solely to satisfy part of the US\$ 2,800 million deferred consideration for the acquisition by the Company of the entire interest in Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile in 2002.

### ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL MIGRATION

Due to the rapid development of mobile telecommunications technologies and the potentially limited economic life cycle of our analog network equipment, we migrated our analog subscribers to our GSM network. See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- Migration from Analog to Digital Network". In 2000, we wrote down and wrote off the entire RMB 1,525 million in remaining net book value of our analog network equipment. We discontinued our analog service on December 31, 2001.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

The following discussion and analysis is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong GAAP. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Hong Kong GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and revenues and expenses during the years reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates are used when accounting for certain items such as unbilled usage fees, allowance for doubtful accounts, depreciation and amortization period, and impairment of long lived assets including fixed assets and goodwill arising from acquisitions (including that taken initially to reserves). Actual results may differ from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe that the following critical accounting policies have a more significant impact on our consolidated financial statements, either because of the significance of the financial statement elements to which they relate, or because they require judgment and estimation.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts based upon evaluation of the recoverability of the accounts receivables and other receivables at each balance sheet date. We base our estimates on the aging of our accounts receivable balances and our historical write-off experience, net of recoveries. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, additional allowances may be required.

#### IMPAIRMENT OF FIXED ASSETS

Our fixed assets, consisting primarily of telecommunication transceivers, switching centers and other network equipment, comprise a significant portion of our total assets. Changes in technology or industry conditions may cause the estimated period of use or the value of these assets to change. We perform periodic reviews to confirm the appropriateness of estimated economic useful lives for each class of fixed assets. For the three years ended December 31, 2002, no changes of assets useful lives have occurred. In addition, long-lived assets including fixed assets and goodwill arising on acquisition (including that initially taken to reserve) are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances have indicated that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Where an asset does not generate cash inflows largely independent of those from other

-40-

assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows independently (i.e., a cash-generating unit). Estimates and assumptions used in setting depreciable lives and testing for recoverability require both judgment and estimation. Our policies regarding accounting for these assets and assessing their recoverability are included in note 2(f) and note 2(h) to our consolidated financial statements.

### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

As a result of our acquisitions and the material changes made to our operating arrangements, our results of operations are not directly comparable with those in prior years.

The following table sets forth selected income statement data, expressed as percentages of operating revenue, for the periods indicated:

|   | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER |        |
|---|---------------------|--------|
|   | 2000                | 2001   |
| Operating revenue:  | 100.0%              | 100.0% |
| Usage fees.....   | 71.2                | 73.2   |
| Monthly fees.....   | 14.8                | 14.1   |
| Connection fees.....                                      | 3.4                 | 0.7    |
| Others.....   | 10.6                | 12.0   |
| Operating expenses:                                       |                     |        |
| Leased lines.....   | 8.5                 | 5.0    |
| Interconnection.....                                      | 12.8                | 13.0   |
| Depreciation.....   | 15.0                | 17.6   |
| Personnel.....  | 6.1                 | 5.3    |
| Other operating expenses                                  | 16.3                | 18.2   |
|   | -----               | -----  |
| Total operating expenses.....                             | 58.7                | 59.1   |
| Operating profit  | 41.3                | 40.9   |
| Write-down and write-off of analog network equipment..... | (2.3)               | -      |
| Amortization of goodwill.....                             | -                   | -      |
| Other net income.....                                     | 1.4                 | 1.6    |
| Finance costs.....  | (1.3)               | (1.7)  |
| Interest income.....                                      | 1.5                 | 0.8    |
| Non-operating net income.....                             | 0.0                 | 0.0    |
|   | -----               | -----  |
| Profit before tax and minority interests.....             | 40.6                | 41.6   |
| Income tax.....   | (12.9)              | (13.7) |
|   | -----               | -----  |
| Profit before minority interest.....                      | 27.7                | 27.9   |
| Minority interest.....                                    | -                   | 0.0    |
|   | -----               | -----  |
| Net Profit.....   | 27.7%               | 27.9%  |
|   | =====               | =====  |

### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2001

Our results of operations in 2002 were materially affected by our acquisition of eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002. In particular, our operating revenue and operating expenses increased significantly in 2002. This was primarily due to the inclusion of the results of operations of these companies. By comparison, our results in 2001 did not include the results of operations of these companies. See "-- Overview of Our Operations -- Our Acquisitions of Regional Mobile Telecommunications Companies in the Past Five Years Have Materially Impacted Our Financial Results". See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- The History and Development of the Company -- Expansion of Business Coverage Through Acquisitions".

OPERATING REVENUE. We derive operating revenue principally from usage fees and monthly fees. Usage fees include standard local usage fees for airtime and applicable domestic and international long distance charges

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

receivable from subscribers for the use of our mobile telecommunications networks and facilities, and fees in respect of roaming out calls made by our subscribers outside their registered service areas. Other operating revenue includes

-41-

charges for wireless data and value added services, interconnection revenue and roaming in fees. As a result of the introduction and development of new businesses, including wireless data services, we expect that revenue from new businesses will constitute an increasing portion of our operating revenue in 2003.

Operating revenue increased 28.1% from RMB 100,331 million in 2001 to RMB 128,561 million (US\$ 15,532 million) in 2002. This increase was primarily due to the expansion in subscriber base and the continued growth in usage volume, as well as the inclusion of revenue of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002. Our total number of subscribers was approximately 117.7 million at December 31, 2002, compared to approximately 69.6 million at December 31, 2001.

Revenue from usage fees increased 27.0% from RMB 73,458 million in 2001 to RMB 93,272 million (US\$ 11,269 million) in 2002. This increase was principally a result of the increase in total subscriber numbers, both as a result of organic subscriber growth and as a result of our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002, and the growth in usage volume. As a percentage of operating revenue, usage fees decreased from 73.2% in 2001 to 72.6% in 2002.

Revenue from monthly fees increased 20.0% from RMB 14,085 million in 2001 to RMB 16,901 million (US\$ 2,042 million) in 2002. This increase was mainly due to the increase in total contract subscriber numbers, both as a result of subscriber growth and as a result of our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002. As a percentage of operating revenue, monthly fees decreased from 14.1% in 2001 to 13.1% in 2002. This decrease was primarily due to the continued growth in our prepaid subscriber base, which led to an increase in the proportion of prepaid subscribers in our total subscriber base.

There were no revenues from connection fees in 2002 due to the elimination of connection fees charged to new contract subscribers since July 2001.

Other operating revenue increased 52.3% from RMB 12,077 million in 2001 to RMB 18,388 million (US\$ 2,221 million) in 2002. This increase resulted principally from increased revenue from wireless data and value added services, as well as the effect of our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002.

**OPERATING EXPENSES.** Operating expenses include leased line expenses, interconnection expenses, depreciation expenses relating to our mobile telecommunications network and other fixed assets, personnel expenses and other operating expenses. Other operating expenses primarily consist of selling and promotion expenses, bad debts and administrative expenses.

Operating expenses increased 34.5% from RMB 59,319 million in 2001 to RMB 79,765 million (US\$ 9,637 million) in 2002. This increase was primarily due to the expansion of our operations, the inclusion of expenses attributable to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002 and increasing competition for customers.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Total leased line payments increased 5.6% from RMB 5,005 million in 2001 to RMB 5,287 million (US\$ 639 million) in 2002. This increase was largely a result of the inclusion of leased line payments for transmission lines made by the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002 and our network expansion into new coverage areas. This increase was partially offset by the reduction in leased line expenses due to the improvement in the utilization of our network and the termination of certain transmission line leases as a result of the increased construction of our own transmission lines. As a percentage of operating expenses, total leased line payments decreased from 8.4% in 2001 to 6.6% in 2002.

Interconnection expenses decreased 0.6% from RMB 13,055 million in 2001 to RMB 12,975 million (US\$ 1,568 million) in 2002. This decrease was mainly due to the growing intra-network traffic as a result of our expansion of network and subscribers base, as well as the optimization of our network structure and traffic routing, partially offset by the inclusion of the interconnection expenses of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002. Interconnection expenses as a percentage of operating expenses decreased from 22.0% in 2001 to 16.3% in 2002.

-42-

Depreciation expense increased 51.9% from RMB 17,664 million in 2001 to RMB 26,827 million (US\$ 3,241 million) in 2002. This increase was mainly due to the expansion of our network capacity in high traffic areas and the inclusion of depreciation expenses attributable to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002, as well as the increased investment in transmission facilities, new businesses and support systems. As a percentage of operating expenses, depreciation expense increased from 29.8% in 2001 to 33.6% in 2002.

Personnel expenses increased 26.9% from RMB 5,325 million in 2001 to RMB 6,757 million (US\$ 816 million) in 2002. This increase was primarily due to the inclusion of personnel expenses of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July 2002, as well as an increase in performance-based incentive compensation as a result of our further improved operating results. As a percentage of operating expenses, personnel expenses decreased from 9.0% in 2001 to 8.5% in 2002.

Other operating expenses increased 52.8% from RMB 18,270 million in 2001 to RMB 27,919 million (US\$ 3,373 million) in 2002. This increase was primarily due to the increase in selling and promotion expenses. The increase in selling and promotion expenses was due to the conduct of differentiated promotional campaigns to maintain customer loyalty and the effect of our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002. As a percentage of operating expenses, other operating expenses increased from 30.8% in 2001 to 35.0% in 2002.

OPERATING PROFIT. As a result of the foregoing, operating profit increased 19.0% from RMB 41,012 million in 2001 to RMB 48,796 million (US\$ 5,895 million) in 2002, and operating margin (operating profit as a percentage of operating revenue) decreased from 40.9% in 2001 to 38.0% in 2002.

OTHER NET INCOME. Other net income represents primarily gross profit from sales of SIM cards, handsets and accessories. Other net income increased 5.8% from RMB 1,594 million in 2001 to RMB 1,686 million (US\$ 204 million) in 2002. This increase was principally due to the effect of our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002. We expect the gross margin from sales of SIM cards decrease as a result of

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

the increasing market competition.

**FINANCE COSTS.** Finance costs increased from RMB 1,740 million in 2001 to RMB 1,852 million (US\$ 224 million) in 2002. This increase was primarily due to the deferred consideration for the acquisition of eight regional mobile telecommunications companies, and the inclusion of finance costs attributable to those companies. In 2002, the average interest rate that we paid on our outstanding borrowings was approximately 4%.

**INTEREST INCOME.** Interest income decreased 16.8% from RMB 857 million in 2001 to RMB 713 million (US\$ 86 million) in 2002. The lower interest income in 2002 was primarily due to lower market interest rates prevailing during this period.

**NON-OPERATING NET INCOME/(EXPENSES).** Non-operating net expenses of RMB 6 million in 2001 turned into non-operating net income of RMB 571 million (US\$ 69 million) in 2002. This was primarily due to a gain of RMB 255 million recognized on a deemed disposal of our shareholding in Aspire.

**PROFIT BEFORE TAX AND MINORITY INTERESTS.** As a result of the foregoing, profit before tax and minority interests increased 17.4% from RMB 41,717 million in 2001 to RMB 48,978 million (US\$ 5,917 million) in 2002.

**TAXATION.** Our income tax expense increased 18.5% from RMB 13,703 million in 2001 to RMB 16,234 million (US\$ 1,961 million) in 2002. This increase was primarily due to an increase in our profit. Our effective tax rate was 32.8% in 2001 to 33.1% in 2002, respectively.

**NET PROFIT.** As a result of the foregoing and after taking into account minority interests, net profit increased 16.9% from RMB 28,015 million in 2001 to RMB 32,742 million (US\$ 3,956 million) in 2002. Net profit margin (net profit as a percentage of operating revenue) decreased from 27.9% in 2001 to 25.5% in 2002.

-43-

### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2001 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2000

**OPERATING REVENUE.** Operating revenue increased 54.4% from RMB 64,984 million in 2000 to RMB 100,331 million in 2001. This increase was primarily due to an increase in usage fees as a result of subscriber growth as well as the full year effect of including usage fees from subscribers of the seven companies we acquired in November 2000. This increase was partially offset by certain tariff adjustments implemented in early 2001. The tariff adjustments included the cancellation of various surcharges and the adjustment of long distance call tariffs during the first quarter of 2001. In addition, connection fees were eliminated as of July 1, 2001. Our total number of subscribers was approximately 69.6 million at December 31, 2001, compared to approximately 45.1 million at December 31, 2000. Excluding connection fees, operating revenue increased from RMB 62,771 million in 2000 to RMB 99,620 million in 2001.

Revenue from usage fees increased 58.7% from RMB 46,287 million in 2000 to RMB 73,458 million in 2001. This increase was primarily a result of the increase in total subscriber numbers and the growth in usage volume, as well as the full year effect of our acquisition of the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies in November 2000. As a percentage of operating revenue, usage fees increased from 71.2% in 2000 to 73.2% in 2001.

Revenue from monthly fees increased 46.4% from RMB 9,623 million in 2000 to RMB 14,085 million in 2001. This increase was mainly due to the

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

increase in total contract subscriber numbers, as well as the full year effect of including monthly fees from subscribers of the seven companies we acquired in November 2000. As a percentage of operating revenue, monthly fees decreased from 14.8% in 2000 to 14.1% in 2001.

Revenue from connection fees decreased 67.9% from RMB 2,213 million in 2000 to RMB 711 million in 2001. This decrease was primarily due to the gradual decrease and eventual elimination of connection fees charged to new contract subscribers. As a percentage of operating revenue, connection fees decreased from 3.4% in 2000 to 0.7% in 2001.

Other operating revenue increased 76.0% from RMB 6,861 million in 2000 to RMB 12,077 million in 2001. This increase resulted principally from increased revenue from wireless data and value added services, incoming roaming revenue and interconnection revenue, as well as the full year effect of our acquisition of the seven companies in November 2000.

OPERATING EXPENSES. Operating expenses increased 55.5% from RMB 38,158 million in 2000 to RMB 59,319 million in 2001. This increase primarily reflected the full year effect of including expenses attributable to the seven companies we acquired in 2000, our overall expanded network coverage and service scope and our larger subscriber base.

Total leased line payments decreased 9.0% from RMB 5,501 million in 2000 to RMB 5,005 million in 2001. This decrease was primarily due to a reduction of leased line tariffs in 2001 and the construction of our own transmission lines in high traffic areas as well as our termination of the Total Access Communications System, or TACS, network. This decrease was partially offset by the full year effect of including leased line payments for transmission lines made by the seven companies we acquired in November 2000 and our network expansion into new coverage areas. As a percentage of operating expenses, total leased line payments decreased from 14.4% in 2000 to 8.4% in 2001.

Interconnection expenses increased 56.7% from RMB 8,329 million in 2000 to RMB 13,055 million in 2001. This increase was mainly due to the full year effect of including interconnection expenses attributable to the seven companies we acquired in November 2000, as well as the increased traffic volume. This increase was partially offset by the cost savings achieved by realizing the economies of scale of increased traffic volume transmitted over our expanded network. Interconnection expenses as a percentage of operating expenses increased from 21.8% in 2000 to 22.0% in 2001.

Depreciation expense increased 81.0% from RMB 9,759 million in 2000 to RMB 17,664 million in 2001. This increase was mainly due to the full year impact of the inclusion of the depreciation expenses of the seven companies we acquired in November 2000, as well as the increase in our network capacity, the additional investment we made in our GSM networks and the additional strategic investments

-44-

we made in certain transmission networks and stations. As a percentage of operating expenses, depreciation expense increased from 25.6% in 2000 to 29.8% in 2001.

Personnel expenses increased 33.4% from RMB 3,991 million in 2000 to RMB 5,325 million in 2001. This increase was primarily due to the full year effect of including personnel expenses of the seven companies we acquired in November 2000, as well as an increase in performance-based incentive

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

compensation as a result of our further improved operating results. We believe that implementation of our performance-based compensation system has helped us to retain and attract talented staff and enhance employee productivity. As a percentage of operating expenses, personnel expenses decreased from 10.5% in 2000 to 9.0% in 2001.

Other operating expenses increased 72.7% from RMB 10,578 million in 2000 to RMB 18,270 million in 2001. This increase was primarily due to the increase in selling and promotion expenses and the one-off costs associated with the migration of subscribers to our GSM networks from our analog service. The increase in selling and promotion expenses primarily reflects our larger subscriber base and the full year effect of our acquisition of the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in November 2000. As a percentage of operating expenses, other operating expenses increased from 27.7% in 2000 to 30.8% in 2001.

OPERATING PROFIT. As a result of the foregoing, operating profit increased 52.9% from RMB 26,826 million in 2000 to RMB 41,012 million in 2001, and operating margin (operating profit as a percentage of operating revenue) decreased slightly from 41.3% in 2000 to 40.9% in 2001.

OTHER NET INCOME. Other net income represents primarily gross profit from sales of SIM cards, handsets and accessories. Other net income increased 74.2% from RMB 915 million in 2000 to RMB 1,594 million in 2001. This increase was principally due to the full year effect of our acquisition of the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies in November 2000, as well as increased sales of SIM cards due to our subscriber growth.

FINANCE COSTS. Finance costs increased from RMB 824 million in 2000 to RMB 1,740 million in 2001. This increase was primarily due to the full year effect of including finance costs attributable to the seven companies we acquired in November 2000. This increase was also partly due to the full year impact of the interest on the US\$ 690 million convertible notes issued in November 2000. In 2001, the average interest rate that we paid on our outstanding borrowings was approximately 5%.

INTEREST INCOME. Interest income decreased 14.8% from RMB 1,006 million in 2000 to RMB 857 million in 2001. The higher interest income in 2000 was primarily due to our larger cash balances resulting from our capital raising and financing activities in 2000.

NON-OPERATING NET INCOME/(EXPENSES). Non-operating net expenses increased 20.0% from RMB 5 million in 2000 to RMB 6 million in 2001. This increase was primarily due to the full year effect of our acquisition of the seven companies in November 2000.

PROFIT BEFORE TAX AND MINORITY INTERESTS. As a result of the foregoing, profit before tax and minority interests increased 58.1% from RMB 26,393 million in 2000 to RMB 41,717 million in 2001.

TAXATION. Our income tax expense increased 63.8% from RMB 8,366 million in 2000 to RMB 13,703 million in 2001. This increase was primarily due to an increase in our profit. Our effective tax rate increased from 31.7% in 2000 to 32.8% in 2001. The increase was largely a result of our acquisition of the seven companies in November 2000. The connection fee revenue and certain surcharge revenue from those seven companies were not subject to taxation in 2000 prior to their completion of the registration as wholly foreign-owned enterprises. The full year effect of interest expenses on the US\$ 690 million convertible notes we issued in 2000 and the additional interest expenses on the RMB 5 billion bonds we issued in 2001, both of which are not tax deductible, also contributed to the higher effective tax rate.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

NET PROFIT. As a result of the foregoing and after taking into account minority interests, net profit

-45-

increased 55.4% from RMB 18,027 million in 2000 to RMB 28,015 million in 2001. Net profit margin (net profit as a percentage of operating revenue) increased from 27.7% in 2000 to 27.9% in 2001.

### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

#### LIQUIDITY

Our principal source of liquidity is cash generated from our operations. As a result, our liquidity would be adversely affected to the extent there is a significant decrease in demand for our services and products. As of December 31, 2002, we had negative working capital (current assets minus current liabilities) of RMB 896 million (US\$ 108 million) compared to working capital of RMB 9,458 million and RMB 5,847 as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The decrease in working capital in 2002 was principally due to the inclusion of the outstanding debt of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in July of that year. As of December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002, accounts receivable totaled RMB 7,252 million, RMB 5,728 million and RMB 6,066 million (US\$ 733 million), respectively. The substantial decrease in accounts receivable in 2001 and 2002 was principally due to the fact that approximately 93.5% and 68.7% of the net additional subscribers in 2001 and 2002, respectively, were customers for prepaid services. Ongoing improvements in our internal credit control and billing systems also contributed to the decrease in our accounts receivable both in 2001 and 2002. Short-term bank and other loans and the current portion of obligations under capital leases totaled RMB 12,095 million, RMB 5,439 million and RMB 8,200 million (US\$ 990 million) as at December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002, respectively.

The following table summarizes certain cash flow information for the periods indicated.

|   | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |          |          |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|   | 2000                    | 2001     | 2002     |
|   | -----                   | -----    | -----    |
|   | (in millions of RMB)    |          |          |
| Net cash from operating activities.....                   | 35,449                  | 50,971   | 69,422   |
| Net cash used in investing activities.....                | (91,869)                | (45,248) | (64,117) |
| Net cash from/(used in) financing activities.....         | 64,773                  | (11,604) | 5,449    |
|   | -----                   | -----    | -----    |
| Net Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents..... | 8,353                   | (5,881)  | 10,754   |
|   | =====                   | =====    | =====    |

Net cash from operating activities increased from 2000 to 2001, reflecting the growth in operating revenue due to the full effect of the inclusion of the results of operations of the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in November 2000 and the increase in our subscriber base through internal growth. Net cash from operating activities increased from 2001 to 2002, generally reflecting the growth in operating revenue due to the increase in our subscriber base through internal growth and the acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

July 2002.

Net cash used in investing activities decreased from 2000 to 2001. This decrease was primarily due to the fact that we did not conduct any significant acquisitions during 2001. Net cash used in investing activities increased significantly from 2001 to 2002. This increase was principally a result of the payment of the consideration for our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002.

Net cash from financing activities decreased significantly from 2000 to 2001. This decrease was principally due to the fact that we significantly reduced our capital raising and financing activities during 2001, except for the RMB 5 billion floating rate bonds issued by Guangdong Mobile in June 2001. The proceeds from these bonds were applied solely to repay part of the RMB 12.5 billion syndicated loans. Net cash from financing activities increased significantly from 2001 to 2002. This increase was principally due to the issuance of new shares by the Company in June 2002 and the issuance of RMB 3 billion five-year guaranteed bonds and RMB 5 billion fifteen-year guaranteed bonds by Guangdong Mobile in October 2002. The proceeds from these shares and bonds were applied solely to pay part of the consideration for the acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002. See "-- Contractual Obligations and Commitments -- Indebtedness" below for more information regarding the offerings.

-46-

### CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Capital expenditures incurred during 2000, 2001 and 2002 were RMB 20,729 million, RMB 42,417 million and RMB 40,083 million (US\$ 4,843 million), respectively. We incurred capital expenditures principally for the construction of our GSM networks, support systems, transmission facilities, infrastructure buildings and the development of new technologies and new businesses.

We estimate that we will spend approximately US\$ 5.6 billion in 2003, US\$ 4.9 billion in 2004 and US\$ 4.5 billion in 2005 in capital expenditures. We expect to incur these expenditures primarily for the purpose of:

- further expanding our GSM network capacity and coverage;
- increasing our efforts in improving our support systems;
- building our own transmission facilities where economically advantageous;
- constructing infrastructure buildings where economically advantageous; and
- developing and providing new technologies and new businesses.

Minimal capital expenditure is currently budgeted annually for third generation mobile networks monitoring and experimentation.

Following our initial public offering, we have funded our capital requirements primarily with cash generated from operations, proceeds from equity and debt offerings and, to the extent necessary, short-term and long-term borrowings. We believe our available cash and cash generated from future operations will be sufficient to fund most of the capital expenditures and working capital necessary for the planned network expansion and continued growth



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

of our mobile telecommunications operations through the end of 2004.

We may seek to obtain additional sources of financing to fund our network expansion and possible future acquisitions, to the extent necessary.

### CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND COMMITMENTS

#### INDEBTEDNESS

As of December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002, our aggregate long-term bank and other loans and obligation under capital leases (excluding current portions) totaled RMB 13,708 million, RMB 6,739 million and RMB 12,676 million (US\$ 1,531 million), respectively, and our short-term bank and other loans (including the current portion of long-term loans) and current portion of obligation under capital leases totaled RMB 12,095 million, RMB 5,439 million and RMB 8,200 million (US\$ 990 million), respectively. Our short term loans and long term loans decreased in 2001 due to the repayment of a portion of the RMB 12.5 billion syndicated loans we entered into in October 2000. Our short term loans and long term loans increased in 2002 mainly due to the inclusion of the outstanding debt of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in 2002. Capital lease obligations totaled RMB 68 million (US\$ 8 million) at December 31, 2002, all of which will be repayable in 2003. We currently plan to repay loan amounts due using cash in hand and cash from our operating activities.

On November 2, 1999, we issued unsecured fixed rate notes with a principal amount of US\$ 600 million due on November 2, 2004. The notes bear interest at the rate of 7.875% per annum and such interest is payable semi-annually on May 2 and November 2 of each year, commencing May 2, 2000.

On November 3, 2000, we issued unsecured convertible notes with a principal amount of US\$ 690 million due on November 3, 2005. The notes bear interest at the rate of 2.25% per annum and such interest is payable semi-annually on May 3 and November 3 of each year, commencing May 3, 2001.

-47-

Pursuant to agreements entered into on October 7, 2000 between our wholly-owned subsidiary, China Mobile (Shenzhen) Limited, and a syndicate of international and domestic Chinese commercial banks, we borrowed an aggregate of RMB 12.5 billion in bank loans, including (1) an RMB 5.0 billion loan for a six-month term with a fixed interest rate of 5.022% per annum and (2) an RMB 7.5 billion loan for a three-year term with an interest rate of 5.346% per annum for the first year, to be adjusted annually on each anniversary of the first drawdown date of the loan to equal the rate that is 10% below the three-year base lending rate for financial institutions prevailing on such anniversary date as announced by the People's Bank of China. The loans are guaranteed jointly and severally by six of our operating subsidiaries. We repaid in full the RMB 5.0 billion loan and RMB 5.0 billion of the RMB 7.5 billion loan with proceeds from the Renminbi bond offering described above under " -- Overview of Our Operations -- Renminbi Bond Offering". As of December 31, 2002, RMB 2.5 billion of the loans had been drawn down and remained outstanding. During 2002, the average interest rate of these loans was approximately 5%.

On June 18, 2001, Guangdong Mobile, one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, issued bonds with a principal amount RMB 5 billion at a floating rate due June 18, 2011. Guangdong Mobile's payment obligations under the bonds are guaranteed in full by us, and our guarantee is further guaranteed by China Mobile Communications Corporation.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

The deferred consideration of US\$ 2,800 million for our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in 2002 is subordinated to other senior debt owed by us from time to time, including but not limited to, the US\$ 600 million fixed rate notes and US\$ 690 million convertible notes issued in 1999 and 2000, respectively. In addition, this deferred consideration is payable by the fifteenth anniversary of the date of the completion of acquisition, and we may make an early payment of all or part of the deferred consideration at any time without penalty. We are required to pay interest semi-annually on the actual amount of deferred consideration unpaid from the date of completion of the acquisition. Interest is calculated at the two-year US dollar London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") swap rate at 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the second business day next preceding the date of the acquisition agreement for the first two years after completion of the acquisition. Thereafter, the interest rate will be adjusted every two years to equal the two-year US dollar LIBOR swap rate prevailing at 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the relevant interest determination date. The payment of the deferred consideration and the interest payments can be made in Hong Kong dollars, RMB or US dollars (or other agreed currencies). Any payment made in currencies other than US dollars will be accounted for based on the exchange rates between US dollars and such currencies prevailing at 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the day which is two business days next preceding the date of the acquisition agreement. We used the entire proceeds from the RMB 3 billion guaranteed bonds due 2007 and RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2017, both issued on October 28, 2002 by Guangdong Mobile, our wholly-owned subsidiary, to pay a portion of the US\$ 2,800 million deferred consideration.

On October 28, 2002, Guangdong Mobile, one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, issued RMB 3 billion five-year guaranteed bonds and RMB 5 billion fifteen-year guaranteed bonds. Guangdong Mobile's payment obligations under these two bonds are guaranteed in full by us, and our guarantee obligation is further guaranteed by China Mobile Communications Corporation.

We currently enjoy a rating of Baa2 from Moody's and BBB from Standard & Poor's, which is equivalent to China's sovereign rating. Any downgrade in our credit rating will not trigger any events on our outstanding bonds or loans or our existing credit facilities. In addition, Moody's recently upgraded our international credit rating outlook from "stable" to "positive", and our management currently believes that a downgrade below Baa2 or BBB is not likely. However, under the terms of our US\$ 690 million convertible notes and our US\$ 600 million fixed rate notes, we are obligated to ensure that the aggregate debt of our subsidiaries does not exceed 120% of our consolidated adjusted earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization and write-down and write-off of fixed assets, or EBITDA, for the most recently completed twelve-month period. We have complied with this covenant in the most recently completed twelve-month period. In addition, we currently do not foresee any event that would cause us to violate any of these covenants.

For a discussion of our interest rate risk, please see "Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk".

-48-

### OTHER CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 2002, we had various contractual obligations and commitments which are more fully disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements. The principal components of these obligations and commitments include:

- our short-term and long-term debts (in addition to the bonds and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

notes described under " -- Indebtedness" above), which includes capital leases;

- operating leases; and
- capital commitments.

In the ordinary course of our business, we routinely enter into commercial commitments for various aspects of our operations, such as repair and maintenance. However, we believe that those commitments will not have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

For further disclosure regarding leases and other commitments, please see note 21 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our contractual obligations to make future payments as of December 31, 2002:

| CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS<br>-----        | PAYMENTS DUE BY PERIOD |                              |   |   |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
|   | TOTAL<br>-----         | LESS THAN<br>1 YEAR<br>----- | OVER<br>1 YEAR BUT<br>LESS THAN<br>3 YEARS<br>----- | OVER<br>3 YEAR<br>LESS<br>5 YEAR<br>----- |
| (in millions of RMB)                    |                        |                              |   |   |
| SHORT-TERM DEBT.....                    | 3,689                  | 3,689                        | -   |   |
| BILLS PAYABLE.....                      | 1,256                  | 1,256                        | -   |   |
| DEFERRED PAYABLE.....                   | 15,176                 | -                            | -   |   |
| LONG-TERM DEBT (1).....                 | 40,791                 | 4,443                        | 23,238  | 3,0                                       |
| CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS.....          | 68                     | 68                           | -   |   |
| TRADE PAYABLE.....                      | 19,251                 | 19,251                       | -   |   |
| TOTAL CONTRACTUAL CASH OBLIGATIONS..... | 80,231<br>=====        | 28,707<br>=====              | 23,238<br>=====                                     | 3,0<br>=====                              |

(1) Including the current portion of long-term debt.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our other commercial commitments as of December 31, 2002:

| OTHER COMMERCIAL COMMITMENTS<br>----- | AMOUNT OF COMMITMENT<br>EXPIRATION PER PERIOD |                              |  |                           |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
|                                       | TOTAL<br>AMOUNTS<br>COMMITTED<br>-----        | LESS THAN<br>1 YEAR<br>----- | OVER 1 YEAR<br>BUT LESS THAN<br>3 YEARS<br>----- | OVER<br>BUT<br>5<br>----- |
| (in millions of RMB)                  |   |                              |  |                           |

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                                   |        |        |       |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| OPERATING LEASES COMMITMENTS..... | 14,718 | 6,088  | 4,678 |
| CAPITAL COMMITMENTS.....          | 6,437  | 6,437  | -     |
|                                   | -----  | -----  | ----- |
| TOTAL COMMERCIAL COMMITMENTS..... | 21,155 | 12,525 | 4,678 |
|                                   | =====  | =====  | ===== |

As of December 31, 2002, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements or any written options on non-financial assets.

### FOREIGN EXCHANGE

We maintain our accounts in Renminbi and substantially all of our revenue and expenses are denominated in Renminbi. Our capital expenditures totaled the equivalent of RMB 20,729 million, RMB 42,417 million and RMB 40,083 million (US\$ 4,843 million) for 2000, 2001 and 2002, respectively. For 2000, a substantial portion of our capital expenditures was denominated in U.S. dollars and incurred in connection with our purchase of imported equipment. In addition, we also incur interest expense on foreign currency (mainly U.S. dollar) denominated borrowings. U.S. dollar denominated debt totaled the equivalent of RMB 11,855 million and RMB 26,353 million (US\$ 3,184 million) at December 31, 2001 and 2002, respectively, constituting 40.5% and 43.2% of our total debt as of those dates, respectively.

All of our current operating subsidiaries are incorporated in Mainland China. Under the current foreign exchange system in Mainland China, our subsidiaries may not be able to hedge effectively against currency risk, including any possible future Renminbi devaluation. See "Item 3. Key Information -- Risk Factors -- Fluctuations in exchange rates could adversely affect our financial results" and "Item 10. Additional Information -- Exchange Controls".

Each of our operating subsidiaries is able to purchase foreign exchange for settlement of current account transactions, as defined in applicable regulations, in order to satisfy its foreign exchange requirements.

### U.S. GAAP RECONCILIATION

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Hong Kong GAAP, which differ in certain significant respects from U.S. GAAP. The following table sets forth a comparison of our net profit and shareholders' equity in accordance with Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP.

|  | AS OF OR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER |             |             |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2000                                 | 2001        | 2002        |
|  | ----                                 | ----        | ----        |
|  | (in millions)                        |             |             |
| Net profit in accordance with:           |                                      |             |             |
| Hong Kong GAAP.....                      | RMB 18,027                           | RMB 28,015  | RMB 32,742  |
| U.S. GAAP.....                           | RMB 24,137                           | RMB 34,236  | RMB 37,202  |
| Shareholders' equity in accordance with: |                                      |             |             |
| Hong Kong GAAP.....                      | RMB 83,760                           | RMB 111,779 | RMB 172,202 |
| U.S. GAAP.....                           | RMB 95,650                           | RMB 140,300 | RMB 134,575 |

Under Hong Kong GAAP, we adopted the purchase accounting method to account for our acquisitions of the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies in November 2000 and the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002. Under the purchase accounting method, the acquired

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

results of these companies were included in the results of operations from the respective dates of acquisition. Goodwill is the excess of the cost over the fair value of our share of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired. Goodwill arising on the

-50-

acquisition date of our acquisition of seven regional mobile telecommunications companies in November 2000 was eliminated against reserves immediately on acquisition. Due to the adoption of SSAP 30, which took effect in 2001, goodwill arising on the acquisition date of our acquisition of eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002 is amortized to the consolidated statements of income on a straight line of twenty years. See "Special Note on our Financial Information and Certain Statistical Information in this Annual Report".

For U.S. GAAP, because we and the acquired companies were deemed to be under common control prior to the acquisitions, the acquisitions were considered a "combination of entities under common control". Under U.S. GAAP, combinations of entities under common control are accounted for under the "as if pooling-of-interests" method, whereby assets and liabilities are accounted for at historical cost and the financial statements of previously separate companies for periods prior to the combination are restated on a combined basis. The consideration we paid or payable in each acquisition was treated as an equity transaction in the respective years of each acquisition, and goodwill amortization recognized under Hong Kong GAAP in 2002 was reversed for U.S. GAAP purposes.

In addition, there are other differences between Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP for the periods presented, which relate primarily to:

- the computation of capitalized interest;
- the revaluation of fixed assets of the acquired companies under Hong Kong GAAP;
- the recognition of deferred income taxes;
- the non-recognition under Hong Kong GAAP of certain of our employee housing scheme costs;
- the treatment of share options we grant to directors and employees;
- the recognition as revenue of connection fees and telephone number selection fees; and
- the net savings arising from interconnection, roaming and leased line agreements.

Historically, connection fee revenue was recognized as received for both Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP for all periods presented to June 30, 1999. Beginning July 1, 1999, we adopted a new accounting policy under U.S. GAAP to defer connection fees received in excess of direct costs and recognize such deferred amount over the estimated customer usage period for the related service. Effective January 1, 2000, under U.S. GAAP, we have adopted the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 101, "Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements". Under this Staff Accounting Bulletin, connection fees and telephone number selection fees received and incremental direct costs up to but not exceeding such fees are deferred and amortized over the estimated customer

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

usage period for the related service. These changes in accounting policy for U.S. GAAP have significantly impacted the timing of connection fee revenue recognized. Connection fees were, however, eliminated as of July 1, 2001.

Disclosure relating to these differences can be found in note 33 to our consolidated financial statements. In addition, our condensed consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2001 and 2002 and our condensed consolidated statements of income, total shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 prepared and presented under U.S. GAAP have been included in notes 33 and 34 to our consolidated financial statements to reflect the impact of the significant differences between Hong Kong GAAP and U.S. GAAP.

-51-

### ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES.

#### DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information concerning our directors and senior management as of May 31, 2003.

| NAME                     | AGE | POSITION  |
|--------------------------|-----|---|
| ----                     | --- | -----   |
| Mr. WANG Xiaochu.....    | 45  | Chairman; Chief Executive Officer                                 |
| Mr. LI Yue.....          | 44  | Executive Director; Vice President                                |
| Mr. LU Xiangdong.....    | 43  | Executive Director; Vice President                                |
| Mr. XUE Taohai.....      | 47  | Executive Director; Vice President<br>and Chief Financial Officer |
| Mr. HE Ning.....         | 41  | Executive Director; Vice President                                |
| Mr. LI Gang.....         | 46  | Executive Director  |
| Mr. XU Long.....         | 46  | Executive Director  |
| Sir Christopher GENT.... | 54  | Independent Non-Executive Director                                |
| Dr. LO Ka Shui.....      | 56  | Independent Non-Executive Director                                |
| Mr. Frank K. S. WONG.... | 54  | Independent Non-Executive Director                                |
| Mr. Moses M. C. CHENG... | 52  | Independent Non-Executive Director                                |
| Mr. ZHANG Ligui.....     | 60  | Non-Executive Director  |

Mr. Wang Xiaochu has served as our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer since March 1999. Mr. Wang is in charge of our overall management. He is also Vice President of China Mobile Communications Corporation, the ultimate controlling shareholder of the Company. Prior to joining us, Mr. Wang served as the Director General of the Tianjin Posts and Telecommunications Administration. He also served as Director and Deputy Director of the Hangzhou Telecommunications Bureau in Zhejiang Province. He was responsible for the development of China Telecom's telephone network management systems and various other information technology projects, and, as a result, received the Class Three National Science and Technology Advancement Award and the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications Class One Science and Technology Advancement

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Award. Mr. Wang graduated from Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications in 1980 and has over 22 years of management experience in the telecommunications industry.

Mr. Li Yue has served as our Executive Director and Vice President since March 2003. Mr. Li assists the Chief Executive Officer in relation to the network and planning activities of the Company. He has been serving as Vice President of China Mobile Communications Corporation since April 2000. Mr. Li previously served as the Deputy Director General of the Tianjin Posts and Telecommunications Administration and the President of Tianjin Mobile Communications Company. Mr. Li graduated from Tianjin University with a Master's Degree and has over 27 years of management experience in the telecommunications industry.

Mr. Lu Xiangdong has served as our Executive Director and Vice President since March 2003. Mr. Lu assists the Chief Executive Officer mainly in marketing, wireless data services, billing and settlement and corporate co-operation of the Company. He has been serving as Vice President of China Mobile Communications Corporation since April 2000. He previously served as the Director General of Fujian Wireless Telecommunications Bureau and the Deputy Director General of the Mobile Telecommunications Bureau of the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. Mr. Lu graduated from the Academy of Posts and Telecommunications of the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications with a Master's Degree and has nearly 21 years of management experience in the telecommunications industry.

Mr. Xue Taohai has served as our Executive Director, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since July 2002. Mr. Xue assists the Chief Executive Officer in relation to the corporate financial management of the Company. Mr. Xue is also the Vice President of China Mobile Communications Corporation. Mr. Xue previously served as the Deputy Director General of the Finance Department of the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, Deputy Director General of the Department of Financial Adjustment and Clearance of the

-52-

Ministry of Information Industry and Deputy Director General of the former Directorate General of Telecommunications. He graduated from Henan University and has over 23 years of experience in the telecommunications industry and financial management.

Mr. He Ning has served as our Executive Director since August 1998. Mr. He is also a Vice President of the Company, assisting the Chief Executive Officer in the general administration and investor and media relations of the Company. He previously served as the Deputy Director General of the Zhenjiang Posts and Telecommunications Bureau, the Director and Deputy Director of the Jiangsu Mobile Communications Bureau, Deputy Director General of the Posts and Telecommunications Administration in Jiangsu Province and the Chairman and President of Jiangsu Mobile. He graduated from Nanjing University of Posts and Telecommunications and received a Master's Degree from Maastricht School of Management of the Netherlands. He has 19 years of management experience in the telecommunications industry.

Mr. Li Gang has served as our Executive Director since August 1999. He is the Chairman and President of Guangdong Mobile, responsible for the mobile telecommunications operations in Guangdong Province. He previously served as Director of the Network Maintenance Division and a Deputy Director of the Telecommunications Division of the Posts and Telecommunications Administration in Guangdong Province and the Vice Chairman and President of Guangdong Mobile.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

He graduated from Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications in 1985, and has 29 years of experience in the telecommunications industry.

Mr. Xu Long has served as our Executive Director since August 1999. He is the Chairman and President of Zhejiang Mobile, responsible for the mobile telecommunications operations in Zhejiang Province. He previously served as Deputy Director of Shaoxing Posts and Telecommunications Bureau, the President of Zhejiang Nantian Posts and Telecommunications Group Company and Director of the General Office and Deputy Director General of Posts and Telecommunications Administration in Zhejiang Province. He graduated from Zhejiang Radio and Television University in 1985, and has 25 years of experience in the telecommunications industry.

Sir Christopher Gent has served as our independent Non-Executive Director since February 2001. Sir Christopher is the Chief Executive of Vodafone Group Plc., one of the world's largest mobile telecommunications companies. Sir Christopher joined the Vodafone Group as Managing Director of Vodafone Limited in 1985 when Vodafone launched its first mobile phone service in the UK, and held the position until December 1996, when he became Group Chief Executive. He also represents Vodafone on the board of directors of the largest mobile telecommunications company in the United States, Verizon Wireless. Sir Christopher has many years of management experience in the telecommunications industry worldwide.

Dr. Lo Ka Shui has served as our independent Non-Executive Director since April 2001. Dr. Lo is the Deputy Chairman and Managing Director of Great Eagle Holdings Limited. He is also a non-executive Director of The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, Shanghai Industrial Holdings Limited and Phoenix Satellite Television Holdings Limited. He is also a director of Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited, a Vice Chairman of the Real Estate Developers Association of Hong Kong, a Trustee of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and a member of the Council of Advisors on Innovation and Technology. Dr. Lo graduated with a bachelor of science degree from McGill University in Canada and a doctorate degree in medicine from Cornell University in the United States. He is certified in cardiology. Dr. Lo has more than 23 years of experience in property and hotel development and investment both in Hong Kong and overseas.

Mr. Frank K. S. Wong has served as our independent Non-Executive Director since August 2002. Mr. Wong is Vice Chairman of DBS Bank and Chairman of Dao Heng Bank. He previously served as the Designated Chief Executive for National Westminster Bank's Hong Kong branch and Chairman of the Hong Kong Futures Exchange. He also held various senior positions in JP Morgan's Hong Kong and London operations, and in Citibank-North Asia region. Mr. Wong has many years of finance and commercial management experience.

Mr. Moses M. C. Cheng has served as our independent Non-Executive Director since March 2003. Mr. Cheng is a practicing solicitor and a senior partner of Messrs. P. C. Woo & Co. He is also Chairman of the Hong Kong Institute of Directors, Chairman of the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education of Hong Kong and the Deputy Chairman of the Listing Committee of both the Main Board and Growth Enterprise Market of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. He previously served as an appointed member of the Legislative Council of Hong Kong from

-53-

1991 to 1995.

Mr. Zhang Ligui has served as our Non-Executive Director since



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

March 2003. Mr. Zhang has been serving as the President of China Mobile Communications Corporation since April 2000 and is in charge of the overall management of China Mobile Communications Corporation. Mr. Zhang previously served as the Director General of the Gansu Posts and Telecommunications Administration. He had also served as the Director General of the Directorate General of Telecommunications of the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, the Director General of the Beijing Telecommunications Bureau, and the Director General of the Directorate General of Posts and Telecommunications. Mr. Zhang graduated from Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications and has over 37 years of management experience in the telecommunications industry.

On July 3, 2002, Mr. Ding Donghua retired and resigned as our Director and Chief Financial Officer. On August 1, 2002, Professor Arthur Li Kwok Cheung resigned as our independent non-executive director. On March 18, 2003, Mr. Li Zhenqun resigned as our Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer. On the same date, each of Mr. Liu Ping, Mr. Yuan Jianguo and Mr. Wei Yiping resigned as our Director.

### COMPENSATION

The aggregate amount of compensation that we paid to our directors and executive officers during 2002 for services performed as directors, officers or employees was approximately RMB 15 million (US\$ 1.8 million).

We adopted a share option scheme on October 8, 1997, or the Old Scheme, pursuant to which our directors may, at their discretion, invite our employees, including executive directors, or employees of our subsidiaries, to take up options to subscribe for ordinary shares up to a maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares equal to 10% of our total issued share capital.

Pursuant to a resolution passed at the annual general meeting held on June 24, 2002, the Old Scheme was terminated and a new share option scheme, or the New Scheme, was adopted. The purpose of the New Scheme is to provide the Company with a flexible and effective means of remunerating and providing benefits to the employees, the executive directors and the non-executive directors of the Company, any of its holdings companies and their respective subsidiaries and any entity in which the Company or any of its subsidiaries holds any equity interest, thereby providing incentives to these participants. Under the New Scheme, the directors of the Company may, at their discretion, invite the plan participants to take up options to subscribe for the ordinary shares of the Company.

The maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares which can be subscribed pursuant to options that are or may be granted under the above schemes equals to 10% of the total issued share capital of the Company as at the date of adoption of the New Scheme. Options lapsed or cancelled in accordance with the terms of the Old Scheme or the New Scheme will not be counted for the purpose of calculating this 10% limit.

As the Old Scheme was terminated with effect on June 24, 2002, no further options was granted under the Old Scheme thereafter. As at December 31, 2002, the total number of ordinary shares which may be issued on the exercise of the outstanding options granted under the Old Scheme is 112,761,500. As at the same date, the total number of ordinary shares which may be issued on the exercise of the outstanding options granted or to be granted under the New Scheme is 1,773,844,445.

The consideration payable for the grant of each option under each of the Old Scheme and the New Scheme is HK\$ 1.00. For options granted before September 1, 2001 under the Old Scheme, the exercise price of the options was determined by the directors of the Company at their discretion provided that such price may not be set below a minimum price which is the higher of:

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- (i) the nominal value of a share; and
- (ii) 80% of the average of the closing price of the ordinary share on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, or the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, on the five trading days immediately preceding the date on which the option was granted.

-54-

With effect from September 1, 2001, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange requires that the exercise price of options to be at least the higher of the nominal value of an ordinary share, the closing price of the ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on the date on which the option was granted and the average closing price of the ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the five trading days immediately preceding the date on which the option was granted. During the year ended December 31, 2002, no option was granted under the Old Scheme.

For options granted under the New Scheme, the exercise price of the options shall be determined by the directors of the Company at their discretion provided that such price may not be set below a minimum price which is the highest of:

- (i) the nominal value of an ordinary share;
- (ii) the closing price of the ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on the date on which the option was granted; and
- (iii) the average closing price of the ordinary shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the five trading days immediately preceding the date on which the option was granted.

Share options involving 150,476,500 ordinary shares were granted under the New Scheme during the year ended December 31, 2002.

Under both the Old Scheme and the New Scheme, the term of the option is determined by the directors at their discretion, provided that all options shall be exercised within 10 years after the adoption of the scheme (in the case of the Old Scheme) and within 10 years after the date on which the option is granted (in the case of the New Scheme).

As at December 31, 2002, the directors and employees of the Company had options to subscribe for the ordinary shares of the Company granted under both the Old Scheme and, from June 24, 2002 onwards, the New Scheme. See "-- Share Ownership" below for details on options granted to our directors.

### BOARD PRACTICES

To enhance our corporate governance, we established two board committees, the audit committee and the remuneration committee, in 1998 and 2000, respectively. These committees are comprised solely of independent non-executive directors. In 2001, having considered the relevant rules on corporate governance and the Code of Best Practice of the Listing Rules of the London Stock Exchange, we established the nomination committee. The nomination committee is comprised primarily of independent non-executive directors.

### AUDIT COMMITTEE

The members of our audit committee are Dr. Lo Ka Shui, as chairman

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

of the committee, Mr. Frank K.S. Wong and Mr. Moses M. C. Cheng. The audit committee's major responsibilities include:

- to review the financial reports, the related auditors' review report and management's responses to the review reports;
- to discuss audit procedures with the auditors as well as any issues arising out of such procedures;
- to review the auditors' appointment, the auditors' fees and any matters relating to the termination or resignation of the auditor; and
- to examine the effectiveness of our internal controls, to review our internal audit plan and to submit relevant reports and recommendations to our Board on a regular basis.

The audit committee usually meets four times each year.

-55-

### REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The members of our remuneration committee are Dr. Lo Ka Shui, as chairman of the committee, Mr. Frank K. S. Wong and Mr. Moses M. C. Cheng. The remuneration committee's major responsibilities include:

- to advise the Board in relation to the remuneration structure and payments of our executive directors and executives; and
- to represent the Board in confirming the individual remuneration packages and employment terms of executive directors and approving their related employment contracts.

Meetings of the remuneration committee are held when necessary.

### NOMINATION COMMITTEE

The members of our nomination committee are Mr. Wang Xiaochu, as chairman of the committee, Dr. Lo Ka Shui, Mr. Frank K. S. Wong and Mr. Moses M. C. Cheng. The primary responsibilities of the nomination committee include reviewing, advising and making recommendations to the board on the matters in relation to the appointment and re-appointment of board members, and ensuring the proper and transparent procedures for the appointment and re-appointment of directors. Meetings of the nomination committee are held when necessary.

### EMPLOYEES

See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- Employees".

### SHARE OWNERSHIP

As of December 31, 2002, the following directors and those members of our senior management named in the section entitled "Directors and Senior Management" had interests in our share capital:

DIRECTOR

NUMBER OF ADSS

PERCENTAGE OF CLASS

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

| -----                      | ----- | ----- |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Wang Xiaochu.....          | 500   | *     |
| Li Zhenqun (resigned)..... | 100   | *     |

-----  
 \* Less than 1%.

Under our Memorandum and Articles of Association, our directors and senior management do not have different voting rights when compared to other holders of shares in the same class.

As of December 31, 2002, options exercisable for an aggregate of 14,479,000 shares had been granted to the following directors and those members of our senior management named in the section "Directors and Senior Management" under our share option scheme and were outstanding.

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 33.91 per share through October 7, 2007.

| DIRECTOR<br>----- | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS<br>----- |
|-------------------|--|
| Wang Xiaochu..... | 3,900,000                                    |
| He Ning.....      | 1,000,000                                    |
| Li Gang.....      | 1,000,000                                    |

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 45.04 per share through October 7, 2007.

-56-

| DIRECTOR<br>-----             | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS<br>----- |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Wang Xiaochu.....             | 100,000                                      |
| He Ning.....                  | 83,000                                       |
| Li Gang.....                  | 90,000                                       |
| Xu Long.....                  | 585,000                                      |
| Liu Ping (resigned).....      | 581,000                                      |
| Yuan Jiangguo (resigned)..... | 580,000                                      |
| Wei Yiping (resigned).....    | 578,000                                      |

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 45.04 per share from April 25, 2005 through October 7, 2007.

| DIRECTOR<br>----- | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS<br>----- |
|-------------------|--|
| Wang Xiaochu..... | 100,000                                      |
| He Ning.....      | 83,000                                       |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Li Gang.....                 | 90,000  |
| Xu Long.....                 | 585,000 |
| Liu Ping (resigned).....     | 581,000 |
| Yuan Jianguo (resigned)..... | 580,000 |
| Wei Yiping (resigned).....   | 578,000 |

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 32.10 per share from June 22, 2003 through October 7, 2007.

| DIRECTOR<br>-----            | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS<br>----- |
|------------------------------|--|
| Wang Xiaochu.....            | 60,000                                       |
| Li Zhenqun (resigned).....   | 560,000                                      |
| He Ning.....                 | 45,000                                       |
| Li Gang.....                 | 50,000                                       |
| Xu Long.....                 | 47,500                                       |
| Liu Ping (resigned).....     | 40,000                                       |
| Yuan Jianguo (resigned)..... | 45,000                                       |
| Wei Yiping (resigned).....   | 40,000                                       |

-57-

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 32.10 per share from June 22, 2006 through October 7, 2007.

| DIRECTOR<br>-----            | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS<br>----- |
|------------------------------|--|
| Wang Xiaochu.....            | 60,000                                       |
| Li Zhenqun (resigned).....   | 560,000                                      |
| He Ning.....                 | 45,000                                       |
| Li Gang.....                 | 50,000                                       |
| Xu Long.....                 | 47,500                                       |
| Liu Ping (resigned).....     | 40,000                                       |
| Yuan Jianguo (resigned)..... | 45,000                                       |
| Wei Yiping (resigned).....   | 40,000                                       |

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 22.85 per share from July 3, 2004 through July 2, 2012.

| DIRECTOR<br>-----          | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS<br>----- |
|----------------------------|--|
| Wang Xiaochu.....          | 150,000                                      |
| Xue Taohai.....            | 100,000                                      |
| Li Zhenqun (resigned)..... | 100,000                                      |
| He Ning.....               | 90,000                                       |
| Li Gang.....               | 95,000                                       |
| Xu Long.....               | 90,000                                       |
| Liu Ping (resigned).....   | 50,000                                       |

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Yuan Jianguo (resigned)..... | 80,000 |
| Wei Yiping (resigned).....   | 50,000 |

The following options are exercisable at a price of HK\$ 22.85 per share from July 3, 2007 through July 2, 2012.

| DIRECTOR                     | NUMBER OF SHARES COVERED BY OPTIONS |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Wang Xiaochu.....            | 150,000                             |
| Xue Taohai.....              | 100,000                             |
| Li Zhenqun (resigned).....   | 100,000                             |
| He Ning.....                 | 90,000                              |
| Li Gang.....                 | 95,000                              |
| Xu Long.....                 | 90,000                              |
| Liu Ping (resigned).....     | 50,000                              |
| Yuan Jianguo (resigned)..... | 80,000                              |
| Wei Yiping (resigned).....   | 50,000                              |

-58-

### ITEM 7. SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.

#### MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS

As of May 31, 2003, approximately 75.7% of our outstanding shares were held by China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited. China Mobile Communications Corporation, a state-owned company, holds all of the voting shares and economic interest in China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited. No other persons own 5% or more of our ordinary shares. Between our initial public offering and May 31, 2003, our majority shareholders held, directly or indirectly, between approximately 75% and 76.5% of equity interest in us, except for brief periods following our equity offerings in 1999 and 2000 but before the issuance of consideration shares to our direct shareholder, China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited, for the related acquisitions, during which periods the shareholding was temporarily lower. See "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Industry Restructuring and Changes in Our Shareholding Structure" for changes during the past three years with respect to our majority shareholders. Under our Memorandum and Articles of Association, our major shareholders do not have different voting rights when compared to other holders of shares in the same class.

We are not aware of any arrangement which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control over us.

#### RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As of May 31, 2003, China Mobile Communications Corporation indirectly owns an aggregate of approximately 75.7% of our issued and outstanding share capital.

We and each of our subsidiaries have entered into various related party transactions. The principal terms of the agreements for these related party transactions are described below.

Certain charges for the services under these agreements are based

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

on tariffs set by the Chinese regulatory authorities. Those transactions where the charges are not set by Chinese regulatory authorities are based on commercial negotiation between the parties, in each case on an arm's length basis. In this regard, we have the benefit of the undertaking from China Mobile Communications Corporation that to the extent within its control, we will be treated equally with any other mobile telecommunications entities in respect of all approvals, transactions and arrangements between us on the one hand and China Mobile Communications Corporation and other mobile telecommunications operators controlled by China Mobile Communications Corporation on the other hand, as described below under "Undertaking from China Mobile Communications Corporation".

### ROAMING ARRANGEMENTS

We offer domestic and international roaming services to our subscribers. In September 1997, in connection with our initial public offering, we entered into domestic roaming arrangements with the mobile communications networks previously controlled by the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. Those arrangements were replaced by our interconnection and roaming agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation entered in May 2000, which sets forth the current terms of our domestic and international roaming arrangements. Under this agreement, with regard to inter-provincial roaming, 80% of the base roaming calling charges payable by a roaming subscriber is credited to the visited network and the remaining 20% is retained by the roaming subscriber's home network. This agreement is valid for two years from April 1, 1999, and will be automatically renewed on an annual basis unless either party notifies the other of its intention to terminate at least three months prior to the expiration of the term.

With regard to international roaming, roaming calling charges incurred by an international mobile telecommunications services subscriber making or receiving a call while roaming in our service regions in Mainland China are collected for us and credited to us by China Mobile Communications Corporation, and we will make the necessary settlement with the relevant telecommunications operators in Mainland China. China Mobile Communications Corporation also collects a 15% handling charge on the roaming calling charges from the international mobile telecommunications operators and shares such handling charge equally with us with respect to

-59-

roaming in calls to our service regions. When our subscribers roam internationally, we will collect the roaming calling charges together with a 15% handling charge from our subscribers and will pay the roaming calling charges together with half of the handling charge collected to China Mobile Communications Corporation, which will make the necessary settlement with the international mobile telecommunications operators concerned.

### LICENSING OF TRADEMARK

China Mobile Communications Corporation is the owner of the "CHINA MOBILE" name and logo, a registered trademark in Mainland China, Cambodia and New Zealand. In addition, it has filed applications in Bangladesh, Canada, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Macau, Malaysia, Philippines, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand and the United States to register the "CHINA MOBILE" name and logo as a trademark for certain goods and services. In July 2002, we entered into a new licensing agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation for, among other things, the use of the "CHINA MOBILE" name and logo by us and our operating subsidiaries. The new licensing agreement replaces the previous licensing agreements entered into with China Mobile Communications Corporation

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

in October 1999 and the supplemental licensing agreement entered into in September 2000. Under this agreement, no license fee is payable by us for the first five years from the effective date of the trademark registration in China and any fees payable after that will be no less favorable than fees paid by other affiliates of China Mobile Communications Corporation. China Mobile Communications Corporation may terminate the license agreement if it no longer has any interests in us.

### SPECTRUM FEES

The Ministry of Information Industry and the Ministry of Finance jointly determine the standardized spectrum fees payable to the Ministry of Information Industry by all mobile telecommunications operators in Mainland China, including us. In accordance with a joint circular from the State Development and Reform Commission and the Ministry of Finance, China Mobile Communications Corporation entered into an agreement with us that specifies the amount of fees to be paid to the Ministry of Information Industry for spectrum usage by each mobile telecommunications network operator under the Ministry of Information Industry's control based on the bandwidth of the frequency used and the number of base transceiver stations within the relevant operator's networks. In October 1999, we entered into an agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation (as supplemented by two supplemental agreements entered into in September 2000 and April 2002), under which we have been granted the exclusive right to use the frequency spectrum and telephone numbers allocated to us in our service regions. For the usage of the 800/900 MHz and the 1800 MHz frequency bands, the charges will be shared between our operating subsidiaries and China Mobile Communications Corporation's operating subsidiaries. Sixty percent of the charges will be shared on the basis of the number of base stations at the end of the previous year and 40% of the charges will be shared on the basis of the bandwidth of the spectrum used. The agreement is valid for one year and will be automatically renewed on an annual basis unless either party notifies the other of its intention to terminate at least three months prior to the expiration of the term.

On May 2, 2002, the relevant regulatory authorities in China informed us that the standard spectrum usage fees for GSM networks will be adjusted progressively over a period of three years, and the adjustments will be effective from July 1, 2002 for a period of five years. For the first year, spectrum usage fees for GSM networks will be charged at the annual rate of RMB 7.5 million per MHz frequency. For the second year, the annual fee will be RMB 11.25 million per MHz frequency and from the third year onward, the annual fee will be RMB 15 million per MHz frequency. All adjusted annual fees are charged on the basis that upward and downward frequencies are separately charged. The allocation of spectrum usage fees between China Mobile Communications Group and us remains the same under our existing agreement. The adjustments will increase our expenses on an after-tax basis by approximately RMB 224 million, RMB 343 million and RMB 462 million, respectively for the first, second, and third year after the effectiveness of these new rates.

-60-

### SHARING OF INTER-PROVINCIAL TRANSMISSION LINE LEASING FEES

In May 2000, we entered into an inter-provincial leased line agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation, which was supplemented in September 2000, extending the application of this agreement to the seven regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2000 effective upon our acquisition. We entered into a further supplemental agreement in April 2002, which extended the application of this agreement to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002. More details about the



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

arrangements are described under "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects -- Overview of Our Operations -- Our Operating Arrangements with China Mobile Communications Corporation Have Affected and May Continue to Affect Our Financial Results".

### INTERCONNECTION ARRANGEMENTS

Our networks interconnect with the mobile telecommunications networks of China Mobile Communications Corporation in other regions. In May 2000, we entered into an interconnection and roaming agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation (as amended by two supplemental agreements entered in September 2000 and April 2002). Under these agreements, with regard to inter-provincial roaming, when the roaming subscriber places a call from a roaming location, the operator of the visited network receives all long distance calling charges, if any, and when the roaming subscriber receives a call at a roaming location, the network operator with whom the subscriber is registered retains all long distance calling charges, if any.

International long distance calling charges incurred by an international mobile telecommunications services subscriber making an international long distance call while roaming in the areas in Mainland China where we operate are collected by China Mobile Communications Corporation and are credited to us. We will make the necessary settlement with the relevant telecommunications operators in Mainland China. China Mobile Communications Corporation also collects a 15% handling charge on such international long distance calling charges from the international mobile telecommunications operators and shares such handling charges equally with us. When our subscribers roam internationally, we will collect the international long distance calling charges, if any, together with a 15% handling charge from our subscribers and will pay the international long distance calling charges together with half of the handling charges to China Mobile Communications Corporation, which will make the necessary settlement with the international mobile telecommunications operators concerned. Where long distance charges cannot be distinguished from base roaming charges, such long distance charges are grouped under roaming charges.

### PREPAID SERVICES

Prepaid services allow subscribers to add value to their SIM cards by purchasing top-off cards from any of our network operators or China Mobile Communications Corporation's other network operators. We have entered into an agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation regarding the sharing and settlement of revenue when prepaid subscribers purchase top-off cards from network operators other than their home network operators. This agreement is for a term of one year from July 1, 2000 (the sharing of revenue from prepaid subscribers purchasing top-off cards from network operators other than their home network operators commenced from February 1, 2000) and will be automatically renewed on an annual basis unless either party notifies the other of its intention to terminate at least three months prior to the expiration of the term. The agreement was amended on May 11, 2001 with retroactive effect from April 21, 2001, and was further amended on April 29, 2002 to extend the application of the arrangement to the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002. Under the amended agreement, the mobile network operator in the location that issues the top-off card remits 95% of the face value of the top-off card to the subscriber's home network operator, and keeps the remainder as a handling charge. Prior to the amendment, the remittance amount to home network operator was 85% of the face value of the top-off card.

### PLATFORM DEVELOPMENT

Aspire is 66.4% owned by us, and it is a joint venture with Vodafone and Hewlett-Packard Company. It entered into a platform development

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

master agreement with each of us and China Mobile Communications Corporation on January 10, 2001. Under the two platform development master agreements, Aspire (or its subsidiaries) will provide the same scope of technology platform development and maintenance services to us and our subsidiaries and to China Mobile Communications Corporation and their respective mobile telecommunications

-61-

subsidiaries in various regions in Mainland China. These services include system and gateway integration services, hardware, software and system development (including development of applications), technical support and major overhaul services for a standardized, nation-wide platform for wireless data.

Under the platform development master agreements, we and China Mobile Communications Corporation will each pay Aspire equipment charges, systems integration fees, software licensing fees, technical support fees and/or major overhaul charges, which will be determined according to standards laid down by the relevant governmental departments and/or by reference to market rates.

### PROPERTY LEASING AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

We lease from other subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation various properties that are used as office space and for locating our cell sites and switching equipment. In relation to leased properties, the rental payments are determined with reference to market rates. In relation to properties sub-leased by such subsidiaries to the companies that we acquired in November 2000 (which were in turn leased to such subsidiaries by third parties), the rental is equal to the rental payable to such third parties, and such subsidiaries do not make any gains as the intermediate lessors. Some of such subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation also provide property management services in relation to the properties leased or subleased (other than for Tianjin Mobile and Guangxi Mobile). Property management fees are determined with reference to market rates.

The initial terms of such leases and sub-leases range from six months to ten years. The initial terms of such leases and sub-leases to Guangxi Mobile are renewable on an annual basis if Guangxi Mobile gives six months' notice of its intention to renew. Guangxi Mobile is entitled to terminate such leases and sub-leases by giving three months' notice at any time. The initial terms of such leases and sub-leases to Tianjin Mobile are automatically renewable on an annual basis unless terminated by Tianjin Mobile by three months' notice given at any time or by the relevant lessor by giving notice of its intention to terminate three months prior to expiration of the relevant term. The initial terms of such leases and sub-leases to Shanghai Mobile are automatically renewed on an annual basis unless terminated by Shanghai Mobile by three months' notice given at any time or in relation to sub-leases terminated by the relevant lessor by giving three months' notice prior to the expiration of the relevant term. In relation to our other subsidiaries, the relevant lease terms and (subject to the relevant head lease being valid or renewable for the extended term) sub-lease terms will be automatically renewed on an annual basis unless terminated by the relevant companies with three months' notice given at any time and, in relation to sub-leased properties, the relevant lessor may also terminate by giving three months' notice prior to the expiration of the relevant term. Beijing Mobile also leases certain properties and provides property management services to a subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation for an initial term of one year and on terms substantially similar to those set out above in this paragraph.

### CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED SERVICES

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Liaoning Mobile and Shandong Mobile entered into agreements with certain subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation under which such subsidiaries provide services such as construction, design, equipment installation, testing and/or maintenance services and/or act as general contractors in relation to construction and other projects of our subsidiaries. Such agreements are for terms of between 6 months and 16 months, which will be automatically renewed on an annual basis unless either party (in the case of Shandong Mobile, Shanghai Mobile and Beijing Mobile) or Liaoning Mobile (in the case of Liaoning Mobile) notifies the other in writing at least three months prior to the expiration of the term of its intention to terminate the arrangement. Beijing Mobile had also previously entered into other agreements for the provision of certain construction and related services which have continued to be performed according to their terms after Beijing Mobile was acquired by us in November 2000. The charges payable for services rendered under such agreements are determined according to standards laid down by relevant governmental departments and/or by reference to market rates.

### EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND RELATED SERVICES

Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile and Liaoning Mobile entered into agreements with certain subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation under which such subsidiaries provide equipment maintenance and related services to such companies. Such agreements are for terms of between 6 months and 15 months, which will be

-62-

automatically renewed on an annual basis unless either party (in the case of Beijing Mobile) or Shanghai Mobile or Liaoning Mobile (in the case of Shanghai Mobile and Liaoning Mobile, respectively) notifies the other of its intention to terminate in writing at least three months prior to the expiration of the term. Beijing Mobile had also previously entered into another agreement for the provision of certain equipment maintenance services which continued to be performed according to its terms after Beijing Mobile was acquired by us in November 2000. The charges payable for services rendered under such agreements are determined according to standards laid down by relevant governmental departments and/or by reference to market rates.

### TRANSMISSION TOWER PRODUCTION, SALES AND OTHER SERVICES AND ANTENNA MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Hebei Mobile entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation under which such subsidiary provides transmission tower design, production, installation and maintenance services and antenna maintenance services to Hebei Mobile, and sells transmission towers and spare parts to Hebei Mobile. The initial term of this agreement is for one year from August 1, 2000 to July 30, 2001. This agreement will be automatically renewed on an annual basis unless either party notifies the other of its intention to terminate in writing at least three months prior to the expiration of the term. The price of such transmission towers and spare parts and the charges payable for services rendered under this agreement are determined according to standards laid down by relevant governmental departments and/or by reference to market rates.

### COLLECTION SERVICES AND SALES ARRANGEMENTS

Henan Mobile entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation in August 1999 in respect of the provision by

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

the China Mobile Communications Corporation subsidiary of certain payment collection services to Henan Mobile. The collection service charges payable by Henan Mobile amount to 1% of the collections.

In addition, Henan Mobile also entered into a sales service agreement with a subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation in August 1999 pursuant to which such subsidiary has agreed to market through its outlets Henan Mobile's mobile telecommunications services. The maximum sales service charges of RMB 250 per subscriber are based on commercial negotiation on an arm's length basis by reference to the prevailing market rates.

### TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

In April 2002, each of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile has, respectively, entered into an agreement with the respective subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation for the provision of certain telecommunications services. These services include:

- (i) telecommunications projects planning, design and constructions services and telecommunications lines and pipelines construction services (as the case may be);
- (ii) telecommunications lines maintenance services provided to Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile; and
- (iii) property leasing and property management services.

For the services described in (i) and (ii) above, the charges payable are generally determined with reference to and cannot exceed relevant standards set by and revised from time to time by relevant governmental authorities in Mainland China. Where there are no such standards, the charges are determined with reference to market rates.

### TRANSMISSION TOWER SALES, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

On May 8, 2002, we entered into an agreement with Hubei Communication Services Company, a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation, under which Hubei Communication

-63-

Services Company provided transmission towers and spare parts and related installation and maintenance services to our operating subsidiaries. The price of such transmission towers and spare parts and the charges payable for the services rendered under the agreement are determined either according to standards set by relevant governmental authorities in Mainland China or by reference to market rates.

### MISCELLANEOUS

These transactions entered into by us (including our subsidiaries) have been entered into in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms. Under the Listing Rules of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, these transactions are considered to be "connected transactions" and (other than the licensing of trademarks) would normally require full disclosure and prior independent shareholders' approval on each occasion they arise. As the transactions are expected to be continued in the normal course of business, our directors consider that such disclosure and approval would be impractical. Accordingly, our directors have requested the Hong Kong Stock Exchange to grant,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange has granted, waivers from compliance with the normal approval and disclosure requirements related to connected transactions under the Listing Rules (except for the licensing of trademarks), which will be effective until December 31, 2004, except that the waivers for transactions relating to prepaid services and platform development will be effective until December 31, 2006, upon the following conditions as applicable:

- (1) the transactions as well as the respective agreements governing such transactions will be (a) entered into in the ordinary and usual course of business on terms that are fair and reasonable so far as our independent shareholders are concerned, and (b) on normal commercial terms and in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing such transactions;
- (2) details of the transactions, as required by rule 14.25(1)(A) to (D) of the Listing Rules, shall be disclosed in our Hong Kong annual report;
- (3) our independent non-executive directors shall review annually the transactions and confirm in our Hong Kong annual report and accounts for the relevant year that the transactions have been conducted in the manner stated in paragraph (1) above and within the upper limits stated below;
- (4) our auditors shall review annually the transactions and provide our directors with a letter, details of which will be set out in our Hong Kong annual accounts, stating that the transactions:
  - received the approval of our board of directors;
  - are in accordance with the pricing policies as stated in our annual report;
  - have been conducted in the manner as stated in (1)(b) above; and
  - have not exceeded the upper limits as set forth in paragraph (7) below;
- (5) details of the transactions are disclosed to our independent shareholders who shall have voted in favor of an ordinary resolution to approve the connected transactions and the upper limits set out below at our extraordinary general meeting;
- (6) China Mobile Communications Corporation has undertaken to us that our auditors will be granted access to such of its and its associates' accounting records for the purposes of reviewing the transactions mentioned above; and
- (7) with respect to the following types of transactions entered into and to be entered into by us, the waiver was applied for and granted under the additional condition that they shall not exceed the relevant upper limits set out below in each of our fiscal years:

-64-

- payments payable by us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002), to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation for

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

collection service charges in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.1% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year, and payment payable by us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002) to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation for sales service charges in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.3% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;

- payments payable by us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002), to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation for rental and property management fees in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.56% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;
- payments payable by us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002), to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation for construction and related services in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.25% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;
- payments payable by us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002), to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation for equipment maintenance and related services in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.05% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;
- payments payable by Hebei Mobile to the relevant subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation for purchase of transmission towers, transmission tower-related services and antenna maintenance services in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.06% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;
- handling charges received by us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002), from subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in respect of prepaid services in 2003 shall not exceed 2% of our consolidated operating revenue in 2003 and in any fiscal years thereafter shall not exceed 1% of our consolidated operating revenue for such year, and handling charges paid by us to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in respect of prepaid services in 2003 shall not exceed 2% of our consolidated operating revenue in 2003 and in any fiscal years thereafter shall not exceed 1% of our consolidated operating revenue for such year;
- payments payable by each of us (other than the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002), and China Mobile Communications Corporation to Aspire in respect of platform development charges in any fiscal year shall not exceed 3% of our consolidated net tangible assets as of the end of such year;
- handling charges received by the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002 from the subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in respect of prepaid services in any fiscal year shall not

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

exceed 1% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year, and handling charges paid by the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002 to subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in respect of prepaid services in any fiscal year shall not exceed 1% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;

- payments in respect of telecommunications projects planning, design and construction services and telecommunications lines and pipelines construction services payable by the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002 to the subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.25% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;

-65-

- telecommunications lines maintenance services payments payable by the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002 to the subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.04% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year;
- property leasing and property management services payments payable by the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies we acquired in 2002 to the subsidiaries of China Mobile Communications Corporation in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.25% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year; and
- payments to Hubei Communication Services Company, a subsidiary of China Mobile Communications Corporation, by us in respect of the purchase of transmission towers and related services in any fiscal year shall not exceed 0.5% of our consolidated operating revenue in such year.

Our independent shareholders approved the connected transactions and the related upper limits at our extraordinary general meeting held on June 12, 2001, June 24, 2002 and May 15, 2003, respectively.

### UNDERTAKING FROM CHINA MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

China Mobile Communications Corporation has undertaken that:

- it will extend its full support to our present operations and future development;
- we will be the only mobile telecommunications services company operating in Mainland China under China Mobile Communications Corporation's control that will be listed on any securities exchange in Hong Kong or outside China;
- to the extent within China Mobile Communications Corporation's control, we will be treated equally with any other mobile telecommunications operators in respect of all approvals, transactions and arrangements between us and China Mobile Communications Corporation and other mobile telecommunications entities controlled by China Mobile Communications Corporation;

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- China Mobile Communications Corporation and the provincial entities under its control will not, directly or indirectly, participate in the operation of any mobile telecommunications services in any province in which we currently operate or may operate in the future; and
- in the provinces in which we operate, we will have the option to operate additional telecommunications services that fall within China Mobile Communications Corporation's scope of business (including the testing and commercial operation of services using new technologies), and we will have the right to acquire China Mobile Communications Corporation's interest in such services.

### ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

#### CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our audited consolidated financial statements are set forth beginning on page F-1.

#### LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are not involved in any material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings, and, so far as we are aware, we do not have any pending or threatened litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding that is expected to have a material effect on our financial conditions and results of operation.

-66-

#### POLICY ON DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTIONS

We hold in the highest regard the interests of our shareholders and the returns achieved for our shareholders, especially minority shareholders. Taking into account such factors as our business growth, financial position and cash flow, our board of directors is of the view that we have sufficient cash flow and financial strength to support our long-term development targets and to make a cash payout to shareholders. Having also considered the need to maintain sufficient financial resources and the capability to complete future acquisitions and investments in quality assets, as well as a possible share buyback under appropriate circumstances, with a view to generating the best possible return for shareholders, our board of directors recommended the first ever payment of a final dividend of HK\$0.32 per share for the financial year ended December 31, 2002, representing a dividend payout ratio of 20%. We will endeavor to achieve a sustainable, steadily increasing dividend, with a view to generating the best possible return for shareholders.

### ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING.

In connection with our initial public offering, our American depositary shares, or ADSs, each representing twenty ordinary shares, were listed and commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange on October 22, 1997 under the symbol "CHL". Effective from July 5, 2000, our ADS-to-share ratio has been changed to one-to-five. Our shares were listed and commenced trading on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on October 23, 1997. Prior to these listings, there was no public market for our equity securities. The New York Stock Exchange and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange are the principal trading markets for our ADSs and ordinary shares, which are not listed on any other exchanges in or outside the United States.



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

As of December 31, 2002 and May 31, 2003, there were 19,671,653,899 and 19,671,653,899, respectively, ordinary shares issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2002 and May 31, 2003, there were, respectively, 110 and 111 registered holders of American depositary receipts evidencing 37,049,168 and 41,474,619 ADSs. Since certain of the ADSs are held by nominees, the above number may not be representative of the actual number of U.S. beneficial holders of ADSs or the number of ADSs beneficially held by U.S. persons. The depositary for the ADSs is The Bank of New York.

The high and low closing sale prices of the shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and of the ADSs on the NYSE for the periods indicated are as follows. The information for periods prior to July 2000 has been restated to reflect the change in our ADS-to-share ratio from one-to-twenty to one-to-five, which became effective on July 5, 2000.

|                     | PRICE PER SHARE (HK\$) |            | PRICE PE     |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
|                     | HIGH<br>----           | LOW<br>--- | HIGH<br>---- |
| 1998.....           | 16.25                  | 8.90       | 10.66        |
| 1999.....           | 48.60                  | 12.60      | 32.16        |
| 2000.....           | 79.00                  | 40.30      | 50.73        |
| 2001                |                        |            |              |
| First Quarter.....  | 50.50                  | 33.30      | 33.00        |
| Second Quarter..... | 42.70                  | 29.70      | 27.45        |
| Third Quarter.....  | 42.30                  | 19.40      | 26.99        |
| Fourth Quarter..... | 29.95                  | 21.30      | 19.03        |
| 2002                |                        |            |              |
| First Quarter.....  | 28.40                  | 21.50      | 17.87        |
| Second Quarter..... | 27.30                  | 22.35      | 17.61        |
| Third Quarter.....  | 23.55                  | 17.80      | 15.25        |

-67-

|                     | PRICE PER SHARE (HK\$) |            | PRICE PE     |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------|
|                     | HIGH<br>----           | LOW<br>--- | HIGH<br>---- |
| Fourth Quarter..... | 21.75                  | 18.20      | 13.81        |
| 2002                |                        |            |              |
| November.....       | 21.15                  | 18.95      | 13.65        |
| December.....       | 21.75                  | 18.50      | 13.81        |
| 2003                |                        |            |              |
| January.....        | 20.10                  | 18.40      | 12.88        |
| February.....       | 18.30                  | 16.80      | 11.90        |
| March.....          | 17.35                  | 15.45      | 11.28        |
| April.....          | 16.35                  | 14.85      | 10.34        |
| May.....            | 17.95                  | 15.85      | 11.71        |

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

### MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Under Section 3 of our Memorandum of Association, we have the capacity and the rights, powers and privileges of a natural person and, in addition and without limit, we may do anything which it is permitted or required to do by any enactment or rule of law.

#### DIRECTORS

**MATERIAL INTERESTS.** A director who is in any way directly or indirectly interested in a contract or proposed contract with us shall declare the nature of his interest in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32) of Hong Kong and the Articles of Association. A director shall not vote, or be counted in the quorum, on any resolution of the board in respect of any contract or arrangement or proposal in which he is, to his knowledge, materially interested, and if he shall do so his vote shall not be counted or counted in the quorum for that resolution. The above prohibition shall not apply to any contract, arrangement or proposal:

- for the giving by us of any security or indemnity to the director in respect of money lent or obligations incurred or undertaken by him at the request of, or for, our or any of our subsidiaries' benefit;
  - for the giving by us of any security to a third party in respect of our or any of our subsidiaries' debt or obligation for which the director has himself assumed responsibility or guaranteed or secured in whole or in part whether alone or jointly;
  - concerning an offer of the shares or debentures or other securities of or by us or any other company which we may promote or be interested in for subscription or purchase where the director is, or is to be, interested as a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting of the offer;
  - in which the director is interested in the same manner as other holders of our shares or debentures or other securities by virtue only of his interest in our shares or debentures or other securities;
  - concerning any other company in which the director is interested, directly or indirectly, as an officer or a shareholder or in which the director is beneficially interested in shares of that company other than a company in which the director, together with any of his associates, is beneficially interested in five percent or more of the issued share of any class of the equity share capital of such company (or of any third company through which his interest is derived) or of the voting rights;
- 68-
- for the benefit of our or any of our subsidiaries' employees, including the adoption, modification or operation of a pension fund or retirement, death or disability benefit scheme which relates to both our, or any of our subsidiaries', directors and employees and does not give the director any privilege not generally accorded to the class of persons to whom such scheme or fund relates; and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- concerning the adoption, modification or operation of any employees' share scheme involving the issue or grant of options over shares or other securities by us to, or for the benefit of, our or any of our subsidiaries' employees under which the director may benefit.

COMPENSATION AND PENSION. The directors are entitled to receive by way of remuneration for their services such sum as we may determine from time to time in general meeting. The directors are also entitled to be repaid their reasonable traveling, hotel and other expenses incurred by them in or about the performance of their duties as directors. The directors may award special remuneration out of our funds, by way of salary, commission or otherwise as the directors may determine, to any director who performs services which, in the opinion of the directors, are outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a director.

The board may establish and maintain any contributory or non-contributory pension or superannuation funds for the benefit of, or give donations, gratuities, pensions, allowances or emoluments to any persons (1) who are or were at any time in employment or service of our company (or any of our subsidiaries) or are allied or associated with us or any of our subsidiaries, or (2) who are or were at any time our (or any of our subsidiaries') directors or officers, and who are holding or have held any salaried employment or office in our company or any of our subsidiaries, and the wives, widows, families and dependants of any of these persons. Any director holding any such employment or office is entitled to participate in, and retain for his own benefit, any such donation, gratuity, pension, allowance or emolument.

BORROWING POWERS. The directors may exercise all the powers of our company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge all or any part of our undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital and to issue debentures, debenture stocks, bonds and other securities, whether outright or as collateral security for the debt, liability or obligation of our company or any third party.

QUALIFICATION; RETIREMENT. A director need not hold any of our shares to qualify as a director. There is no age limit requirement for a director's retirement or non-retirement.

At each annual general meeting, one-third of the directors for the time being, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest one-third, shall retire from office by rotation except for any director holding office as chairman or chief executive officer. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election, but as between persons who became directors on the same day shall be determined by lot unless they otherwise agree between themselves. The retiring directors shall be eligible for re-election.

### RIGHTS ATTACHING TO ORDINARY SHARES

The section entitled "Description of Share Capital" in our Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-47256), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 30, 2000, is incorporated by reference into this annual report.

Pursuant to ordinary resolutions passed at our extraordinary general meeting held on November 10, 2000, our authorized share capital was increased, by the creation of an additional 14,000,000,000 ordinary shares of HK\$ 0.10 each, which rank pari passu with the existing ordinary shares, to a total of HK\$ 3,000,000,000 divided into 30,000,000,000 ordinary shares.

### ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS AND EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETINGS

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

We must hold, in each year, a general meeting as our annual general meeting in addition to any other meetings in that year. The annual general meeting must be held at such time (which shall be within a period of not

-69-

more than 15 months, or such longer period as the Registrar of Companies may authorize in writing, after the holding of the last preceding annual general meeting) and place as may be determined by the directors. All other general meetings are extraordinary meetings. The directors may proceed to convene an extraordinary general meeting whenever they think fit, in accordance with the Companies Ordinance.

In general, an annual general meeting and a meeting called for the passing of a special resolution shall be called by not less than 21 days' notice in writing, and any other general meeting shall be called by not less than 14 days' notice in writing. The notice must specify the place, date and time of the meeting and, in the case of special business, the general nature of that business.

### MISCELLANEOUS

We keep our share register with our share registrar, which is Hong Kong Registrars Limited, Rooms 1901-5, 19th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong. In addition, we also file certain documents with the Registrar of Companies, Hong Kong, China, in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Ordinance. Our company number is 622909.

### MATERIAL CONTRACTS

See "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions -- Related Party Transactions" for certain arrangements we have entered into with China Mobile Communications Corporation.

### INTERCONNECTION ARRANGEMENTS

Each of our operating subsidiaries has entered into an interconnection agreement with fixed line operators in its network area. A large portion of calls on our networks involve interconnection with the fixed line networks. The economic terms of the interconnection arrangements are described under "Item 4. Information on the Company -- Business Overview -- Interconnection".

### ASPIRE BUSINESS ALLIANCE WITH VODAFONE

In addition, on January 9, 2002, Vodafone Americas Asia Inc., a subsidiary of Vodafone, and Aspire entered into a business alliance agreement under which Aspire will engage Vodafone Global Platform and Internet Services, a unit of Vodafone Americas Asia Inc., as a preferred provider of wireless data applications software in relation to the Aspire Mobile Information Service Center Platform, provided that software supplied to Aspire has at least equivalent technical specifications on the same or better commercial terms. Aspire and Vodafone Global Platform and Internet Services also agreed to use their reasonable efforts to coordinate the development of their respective wireless data platforms with the intention of providing a seamless delivery of wireless data services for their respective customers and enabling content and application providers to use a single application programming interface.

### EXCHANGE CONTROLS

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

The Renminbi currently is not a freely convertible currency. The State Administration of Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currency. Prior to January 1, 1994, Renminbi could be converted to foreign currency through the Bank of China or other authorized institutions at official rates fixed daily by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange. Renminbi could also be converted at swap centers open to Chinese enterprises and foreign invested enterprises, subject to State Administration of Foreign Exchange approval of each foreign currency trade, at exchange rates negotiated by the parties for each transaction. In the year ended December 31, 1993, as much as 80% by value of all foreign exchange transactions in China took place through the swap centers. The exchange rate quoted by the Bank of China differed substantially from that available in the swap centers. Effective January 1, 1994, a unitary exchange rate system was introduced in China, replacing the dual-rate system previously in effect. In connection with the creation of a unitary exchange system, the China Foreign Exchange Trading System inter-bank foreign exchange market was established. Under the unitary foreign exchange system, People's Bank of China sets daily exchange rates for conversion of

-70-

Renminbi into U.S. dollars and other currencies based on the China Foreign Exchange Trading System interbank market rates, and the Bank of China and other authorized banks may engage in foreign exchange transactions at rates that vary within a prescribed range above or below rates set by the People's Bank of China.

In the event of shortages of foreign currencies, we may be unable to convert sufficient Renminbi into foreign currency to meet its foreign currency obligations or to pay dividends in foreign currency.

The value of the Renminbi is subject to changes in Chinese government policies and to international economic and political developments. During the few years prior to 1994, the Renminbi experienced a devaluation against most major currencies, and a devaluation of approximately 50% of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar occurred on January 3, 1994 in connection with the adoption of the new unitary exchange rate system. Since 1994, the official exchange rate for the conversion of Renminbi to U.S. dollars has been stable, and the Renminbi has appreciated slightly against U.S. dollars. Any future devaluation of the Renminbi would increase our effective cost of foreign manufactured equipment or components, and of satisfying any other foreign currency denominated liabilities. In addition, any such devaluation would reduce the U.S. dollar value of any dividends declared in Renminbi. During 2001 and 2002, the Renminbi has remained stable against the U.S. dollar.

There are no limitations on the right of non-resident or foreign owners to remit dividends or to hold or vote the ordinary shares or the ADSs imposed by Hong Kong law or by our memorandum and articles of association or other constituent documents.

### TAXATION -- HONG KONG

The taxation of income and capital gains of holders of ordinary shares or ADSs is subject to the laws and practices of Hong Kong and of jurisdictions in which holders of ordinary shares or ADSs are resident or otherwise subject to tax. The following summary of certain relevant taxation provisions under Hong Kong law is based on current law and practice, is subject to changes therein and does not constitute legal or tax advice. The discussion does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

the ordinary shares or ADSs. Accordingly, each prospective investor (particularly those subject to special tax rules, such as banks, dealers, insurance companies, tax-exempt entities and holders of 10% or more of our voting capital stock) should consult its own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of an investment in the ordinary shares and ADSs. The discussion is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. There is no reciprocal tax treaty in effect between Hong Kong and the United States.

### TAX ON DIVIDENDS

Under the current practices of the Hong Kong Inland Revenue Department, no tax is payable in Hong Kong in respect of dividends paid by us unless such dividends are attributable to a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong.

### PROFITS TAX

No tax is imposed in Hong Kong in respect of capital gains from the sale of property (such as the ordinary shares and ADSs). Trading gains from the sale of property by persons carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong where such gains are derived from or arise in Hong Kong from such trade, profession or business will be chargeable to Hong Kong profits tax, which is currently imposed at the rate of 16% on corporations and at a maximum rate of 15% on individuals. Gains from sales of the ordinary shares effected on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange may be considered to be derived from or arise in Hong Kong. Liability for Hong Kong profits tax may thus arise in respect of trading gains from sales of ordinary shares or ADSs realized by persons carrying on a business or trading or dealing in securities in Hong Kong.

### STAMP DUTY

Hong Kong stamp duty, currently charged at the rate of HK\$ 1 per HK\$ 1,000 or part thereof on the higher of the consideration for or the value of the ordinary shares, will be payable by the purchaser on every purchase

-71-

and by the seller on every sale of ordinary shares (i.e., a total of HK\$ 2 per HK\$ 1,000 or part thereof is currently payable on a typical sale and purchase transaction involving ordinary shares). In addition, a fixed duty of HK\$ 5 is currently payable on any instrument of transfer of ordinary shares. The withdrawal of ordinary shares upon the surrender of ADSs, and the issuance of ADSs upon the deposit of ordinary shares, will also attract stamp duty at the rate described above for sale and purchase transactions unless the withdrawal or deposit does not result in a change in the beneficial ownership of the ordinary shares under Hong Kong law, in which case only a fixed duty of HK\$ 5 is payable on the transfer. The issuance of the ADSs upon the deposit of ordinary shares issued directly to the depositary or for the account of the depositary does not attract stamp duty. No Hong Kong stamp duty is payable upon the transfer of ADSs outside Hong Kong.

### ESTATE DUTY

The ordinary shares are Hong Kong property under Hong Kong law, and accordingly such ordinary shares may be subject to estate duty on the death of the beneficial owner of the ordinary shares (regardless of the place of the owner's residence, citizenship or domicile). Hong Kong estate duty is currently imposed on a progressive scale from 5% to 15%. The rate of and the threshold for estate duty has, in the past, been adjusted on a fairly regular basis. No estate

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

duty is payable when the aggregate value of the dutiable estate does not exceed HK\$ 7.5 million, and the maximum rate of duty of 15% applies when the aggregate value of the dutiable estate exceeds HK\$ 10.5 million.

### TAXATION -- UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION

This section describes the material United States Federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our shares or ADSs. This section applies to you only if you hold your shares or ADSs as capital assets for United States Federal income tax purposes. This section does not discuss special rules that may apply to you if you are a member of a special class of holders subject to special rules, including:

- a dealer in securities;
- a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities holdings;
- a tax-exempt organization;
- a life insurance company;
- a person liable for alternative minimum tax;
- a person that actually or constructively owns 10% or more of our voting stock;
- a person that holds shares or ADSs as part of a straddle or a hedging or conversion transaction; or
- a person whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

This section is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, published rulings and court decisions, all as currently in effect. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. In addition, this section is based in part upon the representations of the Depositary and the assumption that each obligation in the Deposit Agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

You are a U.S. holder if you are a beneficial owner of shares or ADSs and you are:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a domestic corporation;

-72-

- an estate whose income is subject to United States Federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

You should consult your own tax advisor regarding the United States Federal, state and local and other tax consequences of owning and disposing of shares or ADSs in your particular circumstances.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

In general, and taking into account the earlier assumptions, for United States Federal income tax purposes, if you hold ADRs evidencing ADSs, you will be treated as the owner of the shares represented by those ADRs. Exchanges of shares for ADRs, and ADRs for shares, generally will not be subject to the United States Federal income tax.

### TAXATION OF DIVIDENDS

Under the United States Federal income tax laws, and subject to the passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, rules discussed below, if you are a U.S. holder, the gross amount of any dividend we pay out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States Federal income tax purposes) is subject to United States Federal taxation. If you are a noncorporate U.S. holder, dividends paid to you after December 31, 2002 and before January 1, 2009 that constitute qualified dividend income will be taxable to you at a maximum tax rate of 15% provided that you hold the shares or ADSs for more than 60 days during the 120-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date and meet other holding period requirements, dividends we pay with respect to the shares or ADSs will be qualified dividend income provided that, in the year that you receive the dividend, the shares or ADSs are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States.

The dividend is taxable to you when you, in the case of shares, or the Depository, in the case of ADSs, receive the dividend, actually or constructively. The dividend will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to United States corporations in respect of dividends received from other United States corporations. The amount of the dividend distribution that you must include in your income will be the U.S. dollar value of the Hong Kong dollar payments made, determined at the spot Hong Kong dollar/U.S. dollar rate on the date the dividend distribution is includible in your income, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars. Generally, any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date you include the dividend payment in income to the date you convert the payment into U.S. dollars will be treated as ordinary income or loss and will not be eligible for the special tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income. This gain or loss generally will be from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States Federal income tax purposes) will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of your basis in the shares or ADSs and thereafter as capital gain. Dividends will be income from sources outside the United States, but generally will be "passive income" or "financial services income", which is treated separately from other types of income for purposes of computing the foreign tax credit allowable to you.

### TAXATION OF CAPITAL GAINS

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, if you are a U.S. holder and you sell or otherwise dispose of your shares or ADSs, you will recognize capital gain or loss for United States Federal income tax purposes equal to the difference between the U.S. dollar value of the amount that you realize and your tax basis, determined in U.S. dollars, in your shares or ADSs. Capital gain of a noncorporate U.S. holder that is recognized on or after May 6, 2003 and before January 1, 2009 is generally taxed at a maximum rate of 15% where the property is held more than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. The gain or loss will generally be from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

### PFIC RULES

We believe that shares or ADSs should not be treated as stock of a



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

PFIC for United States Federal income tax purposes, but this conclusion is a factual determination that is made annually and thus may be subject to

-73-

change. In general, if you are a U.S. holder, we will be a PFIC with respect to you if for any taxable year in which you held our shares or ADSs:

- at least 75% of our gross income for the taxable year is passive income; or
- at least 50% of the value, determined on the basis of a quarterly average, of our assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income.

Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents (other than certain rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business), annuities and gains from assets that produce passive income. If a foreign corporation owns at least 25% by value of the stock of another corporation, the foreign corporation is treated for purposes of the PFIC tests as owning its proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation, and as receiving directly its proportionate share of the other corporation's income.

If we are treated as a PFIC, and you are a U.S. holder that did not make a mark-to-market election, as described below, you will be subject to special rules with respect to:

- any gain you realize on the sale or other disposition of your shares or ADSs; and
- any excess distribution that we make to you (generally, any distributions to you during a single taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received by you in respect of the shares or ADSs during the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, your holding period for the shares or ADSs).

Under these rules:

- the gain or excess distribution will be allocated ratably over your holding period for the shares or ADSs;
- the amount allocated to the taxable year in which you realized the gain or excess distribution will be taxed as ordinary income;
- the amount allocated to each prior year, with certain exceptions, will be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for that year; and
- the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed in respect of the tax attributable to each such year.

If you own shares or ADSs in a PFIC that are treated as marketable stock, you may make a mark-to-market election. If you make this election, you will not be subject to the PFIC rules described above. Instead, in general, you will include as ordinary income each year the excess, if any, of the fair market value of your shares or ADSs at the end of the taxable year over your adjusted basis in your shares or ADSs. These amounts of ordinary income will not be eligible for the favorable tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income on long-term capital gains. You will also be allowed to take an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of your shares or ADSs over

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of previously included income as a result of the mark-to-market election). Your basis in the shares or ADSs will be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amounts.

In addition, notwithstanding any election you make with regard to the shares or ADSs, dividends that you receive from us will not constitute qualified dividend income to you if we are a PFIC either in the taxable year of the distribution or the preceding are not eligible for taxation at the 15% maximum rate applicable to qualified dividend income. Instead, you must include the gross amount of any such dividend paid by us out of our accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States federal income tax purposes) in your gross income, and it will be subject to tax at rates applicable to ordinary income.

If you own shares or ADSs during any year that we are a PFIC, you must file Internal Revenue Service

-74-

Form 8621.

### DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY

You may read and copy documents referred to in this annual report on Form 20-F that have been filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission at the SEC's public reference room located at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms and their copy charges. The SEC also maintains a web site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information we file with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this annual report on Form 20-F.

### ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

We are subject to market rate risks due to fluctuations in interest rates. The majority of our debt is in the form of long-term, fixed- and variable-rate bank and other loans with original maturities ranging from one to fifteen years. Accordingly, fluctuations in interest rates can lead to significant fluctuations in the fair value of these debt instruments. From time to time, we may enter into interest rate swap agreements designed to mitigate our exposure to interest rate risks, although we did not consider it necessary to do so in 2002.

We are also exposed to foreign currency risk as a result of our telecommunications equipment being sourced substantially from overseas suppliers. Specifically, our foreign currency exposure relates primarily to our foreign currency-denominated short-term and long-term debt, our firm purchase commitments and, to a limited extent, cash and cash equivalents denominated in foreign currencies. We may, from time to time, enter into currency swap agreements and foreign exchange forward contracts designed to mitigate our exposure to foreign currency risks, although we did not consider this to be necessary in 2002. Our foreign currency hedging activity generally is expected to be limited to hedging of specific future commitments and long-term debt

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

denominated in foreign currencies.

-75-

The following table provides information regarding our interest rate-sensitive financial instruments, which consist of fixed and variable rate short-term and long-term debt obligations, as of December 31, 2002 and 2001.

|                           | EXPECTED MATURITY DATE                        |        |       |       |       |            | AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2002 |
|---------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------------------|
|                           | 2003  | 2004   | 2005  | 2006  | 2007  | THEREAFTER | TOTAL RECORDED AMOUNT   |
|                           | (RMB EQUIVALENT IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT INTEREST) |        |       |       |       |            |                         |
| Debt:                     |   |        |       |       |       |            |                         |
| Obligations under         |   |        |       |       |       |            |                         |
| capital leases.....       | 68  | -      | -     | -     | -     | -          | 68                      |
| Average interest rate.... | 4.96%   | -      | -     | -     | -     | -          | 4.96%                   |
| Fixed rate bank and       |   |        |       |       |       |            |                         |
| other loans.....          | 4,562   | 145    | 62    | -     | -     | -          | 4,769                   |
| Average interest rate.... | 4.80%   | 6.56%  | 5.29% | -     | -     | -          | 4.86%                   |
| Variable rate bank and    |   |        |       |       |       |            |                         |
| other loans.....          | 3,570   | 11,479 | 880   | 40    | 40    | 30         | 16,039                  |
| Average interest rate.... | 5.05%   | 3.84%  | 5.36% | 5.76% | 5.76% | 5.76%      | 5.05%                   |
| Fixed rate notes.....     | -   | 4,961  | -     | -     | -     | -          | 4,961                   |
| Average interest rate.... | -   | 7.88%  | -     | -     | -     | -          | 7.88%                   |
| Convertible notes.....    | -   | -      | 5,711 | -     | -     | -          | 5,711                   |
| Average interest rate.... | -   | -      | 2.25% | -     | -     | -          | 2.25%                   |
| Bonds.....                | -   | -      | -     | -     | 3,000 | 10,000     | 13,000                  |
| Average interest rate.... | -   | -      | -     | -     | 3.50% | 4.18%      | 4.03%                   |
| Deferred payable.....     | -   | -      | -     | -     | -     | 15,176     | 15,176                  |
| Average interest rate.... | -   | -      | -     | -     | -     | 3.80%      | 3.80%                   |

\* The interest rates for variable rate bank and other loans are calculated based on the year-end indices.

The following table provides information regarding our foreign currency-sensitive financial instruments and transactions, which consist of deposits with banks, cash and cash equivalents, short and long-term debt obligations and capital commitments as of December 31, 2002 and 2001.

|  | EXPECTED MATURITY DATE                        |      |      |      |      |            | AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2002 |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|------------|-------------------------|
|  | 2003  | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | THEREAFTER | TOTAL RECORDED AMOUNT   |
|  | (RMB EQUIVALENT IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT INTEREST) |      |      |      |      |            |                         |

On-balance sheet financial

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                              |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|-------|
| instruments:                 |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
| Deposits with banks:         |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
| in U.S. dollars.....         | 539   | -     | -     | - | - | - | 539   |
| in Hong Kong dollars.....    | 132   | -     | -     | - | - | - | 132   |
| Cash and cash equivalents:   |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
| in U.S. dollars.....         | 2,574 | -     | -     | - | - | - | 2,574 |
| in Hong Kong dollars.....    | 767   | -     | -     | - | - | - | 767   |
| Debts:                       |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
| Fixed rate bank and other    |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
| loans (U.S. dollar).....     | 230   | 144   | 62    | - | - | - | 436   |
| Average interest rate...     | 6.88% | 6.56% | 5.29% | - | - | - | 6.55% |
| Variable rate bank and other |       |       |       |   |   |   |       |
| loans (U.S.dollar) (1).....  | 69    | -     | -     | - | - | - | 69    |
| Average interest rate.....   | 3.68% | -     | -     | - | - | - | 3.68% |

-76-

|                               | EXPECTED MATURITY DATE                       |       |       |      |      |            | AS OF DECE |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------|------|------------|------------|
|                               | 2003   | 2004  | 2005  | 2006 | 2007 | THEREAFTER | 2002       |
|                               |  |       |       |      |      |            | TOTAL      |
|                               |  |       |       |      |      |            | RECORDED   |
|                               |  |       |       |      |      |            | AMOUNT     |
|                               |  |       |       |      |      |            |            |
|                               | (RMB EQUIVALENT IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT INTEREST |       |       |      |      |            |            |
| Fixed rate notes (U.S.        |  |       |       |      |      |            |            |
| dollar).....                  | -  | 4,961 | -     | -    | -    | -          | 4,961      |
| Average interest rate.....    | -  | 7.88% | -     | -    | -    | -          | 7.88%      |
| Convertible notes (U.S.       |  |       |       |      |      |            |            |
| dollar).....                  | -  | -     | 5,711 | -    | -    | -          | 5,711      |
| Average interest rate.....    | -  | -     | 2.25% | -    | -    | -          | 2.25%      |
| Deferred payable(2).....      | -  | -     | -     | -    | -    | 15,176     | 15,176     |
| Average interest rate.....    | -  | -     | -     | -    | -    | 3.80%      | 3.80%      |
| Off-balance sheet commitments |  |       |       |      |      |            |            |
| Capital commitments           |  |       |       |      |      |            |            |
| authorized and contracted     |  |       |       |      |      |            |            |
| for in U.S. dollar.....       | 48   | -     | -     | -    | -    | -          | 48         |

(1) The interest rates for variable rate bank and other loans are calculated based on the year-end indices.

(2) Pursuant to our agreement with China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited for our acquisition of the eight regional mobile telecommunications companies in July 2002, we have the option to pay the deferred payable in either U.S. dollars, Hong Kong dollars or Renminbi.

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES.

Not Applicable.

PART II

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES.

Not applicable.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHT OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS.

None.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, after evaluating the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-14(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) within 90 days of the date of this Form 20-F, have concluded that, as of such date, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that material information relating to the Company was made known to them by others within the Company particularly during the period in which this Form 20-F was being prepared.

There were no significant changes in the Company's internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer completed their evaluation, nor were there any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls requiring corrective actions.

ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT.

Not applicable.

-77-

ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS.

Not applicable.

ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES.

ITEM 16. Not applicable.

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The Company has elected to provide the financial statements and related information specified in Item 18 in lieu of Item 17.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The following financial statements are filed as part of this annual report.

CHINA MOBILE (HONG KONG) LIMITED:

Index to consolidated financial statements.....

Independent auditors' report.....

Consolidated statements of income for each of the three years ended December 31,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
|   | 2000, 2001 and 2002..... |
| Consolidated balance sheets for each of the three years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002.....                     |                          |
| Consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002.....           |                          |
| Consolidated statements of shareholders' equity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002..... |                          |
| Notes to the accounts.....  |                          |

### ITEM 19. EXHIBITS.

- (a) See Item 18 for a list of the financial statements filed as part of this annual report.
- (b) Exhibits to this annual report:

| EXHIBIT<br>NUMBER | DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT  |
|-------------------|---|
| 1.1               | Memorandum and Articles of Association (as amended).(6)   |
| 2.1               | We agree to provide the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon request, copies defining the rights of holders of our long-term debt.  |
| 2.2               | Guarantee from China Mobile Communications Corporation for the RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2011 issued by Guangdong Mobile.(6)   |
| 2.3               | Letter of Guarantee from China Mobile Communications Corporation for the RMB 3 billion guaranteed bonds due 2007 and RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2017, both issued by Guangdong Mobile.(6) (with English translation). |
| 4.1               | Trademark License Agreement, dated July 18, 2002, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited (with English translation).  |

-78-

| EXHIBIT<br>NUMBER | DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT  |
|-------------------|---|
| 4.2               | Tax Indemnity dated July 1, 2002 between China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile Communications Corporation.  |
| 4.3               | Amendment Letter dated June 18, 2002 between China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Vodafone Group Limited and Vodafone Holdings.  |
| 4.4               | Supplemental Agreement relating to Frequency Spectrum/Numbering Resources Usage and Interconnection Agreement of Inter-provincial Long Distance Transmission Line Leasing Fee, Inter-provincial Interconnection and Domestic and International Roaming Settlement Agreement, Agreement on "Shen Zhouxing" Roaming Settlement and Sharing of Revenue From Sales of Top-Off Cards, and Supplemental Agreement Between China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and Other Operators Other Than Their Home Network Operators, and Supplemental Agreement to |

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

"Shenzhouxing" Roaming Settlement and Sharing of Revenue from Sales And Value-Added Cards from Network Operators Other Than Their Home Network Operators dated April 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and other mobile communications companies (Anhui Mobile Communication Company Limited, Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited, Sichuan Mobile Communication Company Limited, Hubei Mobile Communication Company Limited, Hunan Mobile Communication Company Limited, Shaanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, and Shanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited) (with English translation).

- 4.5 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile Communication Company Limited and Anhui Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.6 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Jiangxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.7 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited and Chongqing Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.8 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Sichuan Mobile Communication Company Limited and Sichuan Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.9 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Mobile Communication Company Limited and Hubei Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.10 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Mobile Communication Company Limited and Hunan Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.11 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Shaanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Shaanxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.12 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Mobile Communication Company Limited and Shanxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.13 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between China Mobile Communication Company Limited and Anhui Communication Service Company (with English translation).

-79-

### EXHIBIT NUMBER

### DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

- 4.14 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between China Mobile Communication Company Limited and Jiangxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.15 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between China Mobile Communication Company Limited and Chongqing Communication Service Company (with English translation).

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- 4.16 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between Communication Company Limited and Sichuan Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.17 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between Communication Company Limited and Hubei Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.18 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between Communication Company Limited and Hunan Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.19 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between Communication Company Limited and Shaanxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.20 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 between Communication Company Limited and Shanxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.21 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Anhui Mobile Communication Company Limited and Anhui Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.22 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Jiangxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.23 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited and Chongqing Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.24 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 27, 2002 between Sichuan Mobile Communication Company Limited and Sichuan Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.25 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Hubei Mobile Communication Company Limited and Hubei Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.26 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Hunan Mobile Communication Company Limited and Hunan Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.27 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Shaanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Shaanxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).
- 4.28 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Shanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Shanxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).

-80-

EXHIBIT  
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

- 4.29 Service Agreement for Supply Installation and Maintenance of Steel Towers dated between China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and Hubei Communication Services Company (with English translation).
- 4.30 Co-operation Framework Agreement in respect of Indirect Loan dated May 10, 2002 between Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited (with English translation).
- 4.31 Trademark License Agreement, dated April 24, 2002, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (7)
- 4.32 Conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated May 16, 2002, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, and China Mobile Communications Corporation.



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- Limited, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile Communications Corporation.
- 4.33 Subscription Agreement, dated May 16, 2002, among Vodafone Group Plc, Vodafone Hong Kong Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (7)
- 4.34 Prepaid services agreement dated May 11, 2001, between China Mobile (Hong Kong) Mobile Communications Corporation.(6)
- 4.35 Inter-Provincial Long-Distance Transmission Leased Line Fee Sharing Agreement, dated May 11, 2001, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited.(6)
- 4.36 Inter-Provincial Network Interconnection, Domestic and International Roaming and Agreement, dated May 5, 2000, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (4)
- 4.37 Tenancy Agreement, dated June 7, 2000, between Fu Hao Properties Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited.(4)
- 4.38 Agreement Regarding the Roaming Settlement of "Shenzhouxing" Prepaid Services "Shenzhouxing" Revenues Sharing for Sales of Stored Value for Stored Value Cards, dated October 18, 2000, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited.(1)
- 4.39 Contract on Termination of the Trademark Licensing, dated September 15, 2000, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited.(1)
- 4.40 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 18, 2000, between China Mobile and Beijing Communications Service Company ("Beijing Service").(1)
- 4.41 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 18, 2000, between China Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)
- 4.42 Agreement on Mobile Communications Equipment Maintenance and Modulation, dated September 18, 2000, between Beijing Mobile and Beijing Huarui Wireless Communications Equipment Installation Company ("Beijing Huarui").(1)
- 4.43 Agreement on Communications Projects Design and Construction, dated September 18, 2000, between Beijing Mobile and Beijing Huarui.(1)
- 4.44 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Beijing Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)
- 4.45 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Beijing Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)
- 4.46 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Beijing Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)

-81-

EXHIBIT  
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

- 4.47 Agreement on Mobile Communications Equipment Maintenance, dated September 20, 2000, between Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Long-distance Telecommunications Engineering Company ("Shanghai Long-distance Telecommunications Engineering").(1)

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- 4.48 Agreement on Contracting Mobile Communications Projects, dated September 20, 2000, between Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Engineering.(1)
- 4.49 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 20, 2000, between Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Communications Service Company ("Shanghai Service").(1)
- 4.50 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Service.(1)
- 4.51 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Service.(1)
- 4.52 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Communications Service Company ("Shanghai Service").(1)
- 4.53 Building Leasing Agreement, dated August 1, 2000, between Tianjin Mobile and Tianjin Communications Service Company ("Tianjin Service").(1)
- 4.54 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Tianjin Mobile and Tianjin Service.(1)
- 4.55 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Tianjin Mobile and Tianjin Service.(1)
- 4.56 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Tianjin Mobile and Tianjin Communications Service Company ("Tianjin Service").(1)
- 4.57 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Hebei Communications Service Company ("Hebei Service").(1)
- 4.58 Agreement on the Sales and Maintenance of Masts and Maintenance of Antennas and Equipment, dated August 1, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Hebei Provincial Posts and Telecommunications Equipment and Machinery Plant.(1)
- 4.59 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Hebei Mobile and Hebei Service.(1)
- 4.60 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Hebei Mobile and Hebei Service.(1)
- 4.61 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Related to Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Hebei Communications Service Company ("Hebei Service").(1)
- 4.62 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated August 10, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Liaoning Communications Service Company ("Liaoning Service").(1)
- 4.63 Agreement on Communications Equipment Maintenance, dated September 8, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Liaoning Provincial Posts and Telecommunications Engineering Bureau ("Liaoning Engineering").(1)
- 4.64 Agreement on Mobile Communications Projects Construction, dated September 8, 2000, between Liaoning Mobile and Liaoning Engineering.(1)
- 4.65 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Corporation, Liaoning Mobile and Liaoning Service.(1)

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

| EXHIBIT<br>NUMBER | DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT   |
|-------------------|--|
| 4.66              | Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Liaoning Mobile and Liaoning Service.(1)  |
| 4.67              | Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Liaoning Mobile and Liaon   |
| 4.68              | Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 1, 2000, bet Mobile and Shandong Communications Service Company ("Shandong Service").(1)   |
| 4.69              | Agreement on Contracting Mobile Communications Projects, dated September 1, 2000 Mobile and Shandong Mobile Communications Engineering Bureau.(1)  |
| 4.70              | Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Commun Corporation, Shandong Mobile and Shandong Service. (1)  |
| 4.71              | Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Shandong Mobile and Shandong Service. (1)   |
| 4.72              | Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Shandong Mobile and Shand   |
| 4.73              | Building Lease Agreement, dated August 26, 2000, between Guangxi Mobile and Guan Service Company ("Guangxi Service").(1)   |
| 4.74              | Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Commun Corporation, Guangxi Mobile and Guangxi Service.(1)   |
| 4.75              | Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Guangxi Mobile and Guangxi Service.(1)  |
| 4.76              | Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Guangxi Mobile and Guangx   |
| 4.77              | Strategic Investor Placing Agreement among China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Vod China International Capital Corporation, Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C. and Merrill Limited.(1)  |
| 4.78              | Syndicated loan agreement for RMB 7,500,000,000 among China Mobile (Shenzhen) Li Construction Bank of China, Bank of China, State Development Bank, Agriculture B Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Bank of Communications, Hong Kong and S Corporation Ltd., China Merchants Bank and Construction Bank of China, Shenzhen October 7, 2000.(1) |
| 4.79              | Syndicated loan agreement for RMB 5,000,000,000 among China Mobile (Shenzhen) Li Construction Bank of China, Bank of China, State Development Bank, Agriculture B Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Bank of Communications, Hong Kong & Sha Corporation Ltd., China Merchants Bank and Construction Bank of China, Shenzhen October 7, 2000.(1) |
| 4.80              | Conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated October 4, 2000, among China Mobi Corporation, China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) L  |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

4.81 Conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated October 4, 1999, among China Telecom (BVI) Limited, China Telecom (Hong Kong) Group Limited and China Telecom (Hong Kong)

-83-

EXHIBIT  
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

4.82 Agreement Regarding Provincial Network Interconnection, Roaming and Settlement of Account, dated October 8, 1999, between China Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (2)

4.83 Agreement Regarding the Use of Frequency/Number Resources, dated October 8, 1999, between China Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (2)

4.84 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated October 8, 1999, between Guangdong Mobile and Guangdong Posts and Telecommunications Administration. (2)

4.85 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated October 8, 1999, between Zhejiang Mobile and Zhejiang PTA. (2)

4.86 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated October 8, 1999, between Jiangsu Mobile and Jiangsu PTA. (2)

4.87 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated August 30, 1999, between Fujian Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian PTA. (2)

4.88 Synchronous Clock Port Leasing Agreement, dated August 30, 1999, between Fujian Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian PTA. (2)

4.89 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement, dated August 30, 1999, between Fujian Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian PTA. (2)

4.90 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement (leasing to PTA), dated August 30, 1999, between Fujian Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian PTA. (2)

4.91 Building and Facility Leasing Agreement, dated September 25, 1999, between Fujian Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian Xunjie Communications Technical Services Company ("Xunjie"). (2)

4.92 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated August 19, 1999, between Henan Mobile and Henan PTA. (2)

4.93 Synchronous Clock Port Leasing Agreement, dated August 19, 1999, between Henan Mobile and Henan PTA. (2)

4.94 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement, dated August 19, 1999, between Henan Mobile and Henan PTA. (2)

4.95 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated August 19, 1999, between Hainan Mobile and Hainan PTA. (2)

4.96 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement, dated August 20, 1999, between Hainan Mobile and Hainan PTA. (2)

4.97 Real Estates Leasing Agreement, dated September 24, 1999, between Hainan Mobile Communication Service Company ("Hainan Service"). (2)

8.1 List of major subsidiaries.

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- 
- (1) Incorporated by reference to our Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-47256), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 30, 2000.
  - (2) Incorporated by reference to our Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-10956), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 30, 1999.
  - (3) Incorporated by reference to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-7634), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 29, 1997.
  - (4) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1999 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 20, 2000.

-84-

- (5) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1998 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 1999.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on June 26, 2001.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on June 13, 2002.

-85-

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

CHINA MOBILE (HONG KONG) LIMITED

By: /s/ WANG Xiaochu

-----  
Name: Wang Xiaochu  
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Date: June 17, 2003

-86-

CERTIFICATIONS

I, WANG Xiaochu, certify that:

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited;

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for the registrant and have:

- a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
- b. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing date of this annual report (the "Evaluation Date"); and
- c. presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):

- a. all significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and have identified for the registrant's auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls; and
- b. any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls; and

6. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have indicated in this annual report whether or not there were significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of our most recent evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

/s/ WANG Xiaochu

-----  
Name: WANG Xiaochu

Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Date: June 17, 2003

-84-

I, XUE Taohai, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14) for the registrant and have:
  - a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
  - b. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing date of this annual report (the "Evaluation Date"); and
  - c. presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on our evaluation as of the Evaluation Date;
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
  - a. all significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and have identified for the registrant's auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls; and
  - b. any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls; and
6. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have indicated

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

in this annual report whether or not there were significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of our most recent evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

/s/ XUE Taohai

-----  
Name: XUE Taohai  
Title: Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: June 17, 2003

-88-

[KPMG LOGO]

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
For the year ended December 31, 2002  
Consolidated Financial Statements

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Independent auditors' report

Consolidated statements of income for each of the three years ended  
December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002

Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2001 and 2002

Consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years ended  
December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002

Consolidated statements of shareholders' equity for each of the three  
years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002

Notes to consolidated financial statements

F-1

[KPMG LOGO]

Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of  
China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of China Mobile



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

(Hong Kong) Limited and subsidiaries (the "Group") as of December 31, 2001 and 2002 and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2002, all expressed in Renminbi. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Group's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States of America and Hong Kong. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2002 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2002 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong.

Accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong vary in certain material respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Application of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America would have affected results of operations for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2002 and shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2001 and 2002 to the extent summarized in Note 33 to the consolidated financial statements.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2002 have been translated into United States dollars solely for the convenience of the reader. We have audited the translation, and in our opinion, the consolidated financial statements expressed in Renminbi have been translated into United States dollars on the basis set forth in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements.

KPMG  
Hong Kong

March 18, 2003

F-2

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Income  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

|      |             | Year ended D |
|------|-------------|--------------|
| Note | 2000<br>RMB | 2001<br>RMB  |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |    |         |          |
|---|----|---------|----------|
| OPERATING REVENUE                                       |    |         |          |
| Usage fees  |    | 46,287  | 73,458   |
| Monthly fees  |    | 9,623   | 14,085   |
| Connection fees   |    | 2,213   | 711      |
| Other operating revenue                                 |    | 6,861   | 12,077   |
|   |    | -----   | -----    |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE                                 | 3  | 64,984  | 100,331  |
|   |    | -----   | -----    |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                                      |    |         |          |
| Leased lines  |    | 5,501   | 5,005    |
| Interconnection   |    | 8,329   | 13,055   |
| Depreciation  |    | 9,759   | 17,664   |
| Personnel   |    | 3,991   | 5,325    |
| Other operating expenses                                |    | 10,578  | 18,270   |
|   |    | -----   | -----    |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                                | 4  | 38,158  | 59,319   |
|   |    | =====   | =====    |
| OPERATING PROFIT  |    | 26,826  | 41,012   |
| AMORTIZATION OF GOODWILL                                | 14 | -       | -        |
| WRITE-DOWN AND WRITE-OFF OF ANALOG<br>NETWORK EQUIPMENT | 5  | (1,525) | -        |
| OTHER NET INCOME  | 6  | 915     | 1,594    |
| NON-OPERATING NET (EXPENSES) / INCOME                   | 7  | (5)     | (6)      |
| INTEREST INCOME   |    | 1,006   | 857      |
| FINANCE COSTS   | 20 | (824)   | (1,740)  |
|   |    | -----   | -----    |
| PROFIT BEFORE TAX                                       |    | 26,393  | 41,717   |
| INCOME TAX  | 8  | (8,366) | (13,703) |
|   |    | -----   | -----    |
| PROFIT AFTER TAX  |    | 18,027  | 28,014   |
| MINORITY INTERESTS                                      |    | -       | 1        |
|   |    | -----   | -----    |
| PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO SHAREHOLDERS                     |    | 18,027  | 28,015   |
|   |    | =====   | =====    |
| DIVIDENDS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE YEAR:                     |    |         |          |
| Final dividend proposed after the balance<br>sheet date | 9  | -       | -        |
|   |    | =====   | =====    |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Income (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

|  | Note  | Year ended December 31, |                     |               |
|--|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|  |       | 2000<br>RMB             | 2001<br>RMB         | 2002<br>RMB   |
| BASIC NET PROFIT PER SHARE   | 2 (u) | RMB 1.25<br>=====       | RMB 1.51<br>=====   | RMB<br>=====  |
| WEIGHTED AVERAGE<br>NUMBER OF SHARES USED<br>IN CALCULATING BASIC NET<br>PROFIT PER SHARE<br>(THOUSANDS)   |       | 14,394,313<br>=====     | 18,605,371<br>===== | 19,1<br>===== |
| DILUTED NET PROFIT PER<br>SHARE  | 2 (u) | RMB 1.25<br>=====       | RMB 1.51<br>=====   | RMB<br>=====  |
| WEIGHTED AVERAGE<br>NUMBER OF SHARES USED<br>IN CALCULATING DILUTED<br>NET PROFIT PER SHARE<br>(THOUSANDS) |       | 14,409,503<br>=====     | 18,698,023<br>===== | 19,2<br>===== |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-4

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Balance Sheets  
(Amounts in millions)

|                           | Note | December 31, |             |              |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                           |      | 2001<br>RMB  | 2002<br>RMB | 2002<br>US\$ |
| ASSETS                    |      |              |             |              |
| Current assets            |      |              |             |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents |      | 21,821       | 32,575      | 3,935        |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |    |         |         |        |
|---|----|---------|---------|--------|
| Deposits with banks                         |    | 14,970  | 11,069  | 1,337  |
| Accounts receivable                         | 10 | 5,728   | 6,066   | 733    |
| Other receivables                           | 11 | 1,189   | 1,465   | 177    |
| Inventories                                 |    | 1,029   | 1,586   | 192    |
| Deferred tax - current portion              | 17 | 1,362   | 3,116   | 377    |
| Prepayments and other current assets        |    | 1,571   | 2,059   | 249    |
| Amount due from ultimate holding<br>company | 12 | 503     | 1,282   | 155    |
|   |    | -----   | -----   | -----  |
| Total current assets                        |    | 48,173  | 59,218  | 7,155  |
| Fixed assets                                | 13 | 105,208 | 165,409 | 19,984 |
| Construction in progress                    |    | 19,981  | 23,013  | 2,780  |
| Goodwill                                    | 14 | -       | 36,522  | 4,412  |
| Interest in associates                      | 15 | 16      | 16      | 2      |
| Investment securities                       | 16 | 77      | 77      | 9      |
| Deferred tax - long term portion            | 17 | 114     | 455     | 54     |
| Deferred expenses                           | 18 | 180     | 190     | 23     |
|   |    | -----   | -----   | -----  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                |    | 173,749 | 284,900 | 34,419 |
|   |    | =====   | =====   | =====  |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-5

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions)

|   |      | December 31, |        |              |
|---|------|--------------|--------|--------------|
|   | Note | 2001         | 2002   | 2002         |
|   |      | RMB          | RMB    | U.S. Dollars |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY              |      |              |        |              |
| Current liabilities                               |      |              |        |              |
| Accounts payable                                  | 19   | 11,317       | 19,251 | 2,780        |
| Bills payable                                     |      | 1,458        | 1,256  | 177          |
| Deferred revenue - current portion                | 23   | 3,417        | 6,760  | 953          |
| Bank loans and other interest-bearing borrowings  | 20   | 4,531        | 8,132  | 1,141        |
| Taxes payable                                     |      | 6,003        | 6,568  | 913          |
| Obligations under capital lease - current portion | 21   | 908          | 68     | 9            |
| Amount due to immediate holding company           | 12   | -            | 402    | 55           |
| Amount due to ultimate holding company            | 12   | 241          | 1,217  | 168          |
| Accrued expenses and other payables               | 22   | 10,840       | 16,460 | 2,281        |
|   |      | -----        | -----  | -----        |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |    |         |         |     |
|---|----|---------|---------|-----|
| Total current liabilities                           |    | 38,715  | 60,114  | 7,  |
| Bank loans and other interest-bearing borrowings    | 20 | 21,591  | 36,348  | 4,  |
| Obligations under capital lease - long term portion | 21 | 812     | -       |     |
| Amount due to immediate holding company             | 12 | -       | 15,176  | 1,  |
| Deferred revenue - long term portion                | 23 | 820     | 869     |     |
|   |    | -----   | -----   | --- |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                   |    | 61,938  | 112,507 | 13, |
| Minority interests                                  |    | 32      | 191     |     |
| SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY                                |    | 111,779 | 172,202 | 20, |
|   |    | -----   | -----   | --- |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY          |    | 173,749 | 284,900 | 34, |
|   |    | =====   | =====   | === |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-6

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
(Amounts in millions)

|  | Year ended Decem |        |
|--|------------------|--------|
|  | 2000             | 2001   |
|  | RMB              | RMB    |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                   |                  |        |
| Profit before taxation                                 | 26,393           | 41,717 |
| Adjustment for:  |                  |        |
| - Depreciation of fixed assets                         | 9,759            | 17,664 |
| - Write-down and write-off of analog network equipment | 1,525            | -      |
| - Amortization of goodwill                             | -                | -      |
| - Provision for interest in associates                 | -                | 30     |
| - Profit on deemed disposal of a subsidiary            | -                | (54)   |
| - Loss on sale of fixed assets                         | 126              | 275    |
| - Write off of fixed assets                            | -                | -      |
| - Provision for doubtful accounts                      | 1,346            | 1,737  |
| - Amortization of deferred expenses                    | 15               | 39     |
| - Interest income                                      | (1,006)          | (857)  |
| - Interest expense and capital lease charges           | 824              | 1,740  |
| - Dividend income                                      | (26)             | (43)   |
| - Unrealized exchange loss, net                        | (2)              | 4      |
|  | -----            | -----  |
| OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE CHANGES IN WORKING             |                  |        |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |         |          |
|---|---------|----------|
| CAPITAL   | 38,954  | 62,252   |
| Increase in inventories                                       | (408)   | (124)    |
| Decrease in amount due from ultimate holding company          | 409     | 54       |
| Increase in accounts receivable                               | (985)   | (213)    |
| Decrease/(increase) in other receivables                      | 54      | 1,111    |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and other current assets   | (262)   | (282)    |
| Decrease in amounts due from related parties                  | 1,700   | -        |
| Increase/(decrease) in amount due to ultimate holding company | 14      | (437)    |
| Increase in amount due to immediate holding company           | -       | -        |
| Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable                       | 1,179   | (1,724)  |
| Decrease in amount due to related parties                     | (1,696) | -        |
| Increase in accrued expenses and other payables               | 1,319   | 2,616    |
| Increase in deferred revenue                                  | 1,123   | 583      |
|   | -----   | -----    |
| CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS                                | 41,401  | 63,836   |
| Tax paid  |         |          |
| - PRC income tax paid   | (5,952) | (12,865) |
|   | -----   | -----    |
| NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES CARRIED FORWARD            | 35,449  | 50,971   |
|   | -----   | -----    |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-7

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions)

|  |      | Year ended  |             |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Note | 2000<br>RMB | 2001<br>RMB |
|  |      | -----       | -----       |
| NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES BROUGHT FORWARD   |      | 35,449      | 50,971      |
|  |      | -----       | -----       |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES   |      |             |             |
| Payment of amount due to immediate holding company in respect of acquisition of subsidiaries |      | -           | (4,136)     |
| Payment for acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)          | (b)  | (67,299)    | -           |
| Capital expenditure  |      | (21,964)    | (39,500)    |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets   |      | 264         | 204         |
| Proceeds from issuance of shares to minority interest by subsidiary, net of expenses         |      | 17          | 69          |
| (Increase)/decrease in deposits with banks   |      | (3,881)     | (2,766)     |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Interest received   | 994      | 867      |
| Dividends received from associate                               | -        | 14       |
|   | -----    | -----    |
| NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES                           | (91,869) | (45,248) |
|   | -----    | -----    |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |          |          |
| Proceeds from issue of shares, net of expenses                  | 55,812   | 4        |
| Proceeds from bank and other loans                              | 12,736   | 5,407    |
| Repayments of bank and other loans                              | (8,130)  | (17,897) |
| Repayment of obligations under capital lease                    | (362)    | (2,055)  |
| Proceeds from issue of bonds                                    | -        | 5,000    |
| Expenses on issue of bonds                                      | -        | (55)     |
| Proceeds from issue of convertible notes                        | 5,708    | -        |
| Expenses on issue of convertible notes                          | (128)    | -        |
| Interest paid   | (863)    | (2,008)  |
|   | -----    | -----    |
| NET CASH FROM / (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES                  | 64,773   | (11,604) |
|   | =====    | =====    |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS            | 8,353    | (5,881)  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                  | 19,349   | 27,702   |
|   | -----    | -----    |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR                        | 27,702   | 21,821   |
|   | =====    | =====    |
| ANALYSIS OF THE BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS           |          |          |
| Deposits with banks maturing within three months<br>when placed | 6,457    | 3,818    |
| Cash and bank balances  | 21,245   | 18,003   |
|   | -----    | -----    |
|   | 27,702   | 21,821   |
|   | =====    | =====    |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-8

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions)

(a) ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES

| Year ended December 31, |       |       |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| -----                   | ----- | ----- |
| 2000                    | 2001  | 2002  |
| RMB                     | RMB   | RMB   |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |         |       |          |
|---|---------|-------|----------|
| Net assets acquired:                                |         |       |          |
| Fixed assets  | 37,391  | -     | 43,665   |
| Construction in progress                            | 5,104   | -     | 7,024    |
| Investment securities                               | 35      | -     | -        |
| Deferred tax  | 723     | -     | 619      |
| Inventories   | 213     | -     | 323      |
| Amount due from ultimate holding company            | 874     | -     | 1,544    |
| Accounts receivable                                 | 2,656   | -     | 1,206    |
| Other receivables                                   | 1,790   | -     | 344      |
| Prepayments and other current assets                | 510     | -     | 579      |
| Deposits with banks                                 | 96      | -     | -        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | 7,681   | -     | 5,339    |
| Bank and other loans                                | (4,241) | -     | (4,342)  |
| Bills payable                                       | (57)    | -     | (66)     |
| Obligations under capital lease - current portion   | (1,706) | -     | -        |
| Amount due to ultimate holding company              | -       | -     | (526)    |
| Accounts payable                                    | (4,926) | -     | (3,849)  |
| Accrued expenses and other payables                 | (2,897) | -     | (4,657)  |
| Long-term bank and other loans                      | (7,521) | -     | (11,285) |
| Taxes payable                                       | (1,436) | -     | (1,395)  |
| Obligations under capital lease - long-term portion | (1,305) | -     | -        |
| Deferred revenue                                    | (1,039) | -     | (1,022)  |
|   | -----   | ----- | -----    |
|   | 31,945  | -     | 33,501   |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition                     | 239,540 | -     | 37,458   |
|   | -----   | ----- | -----    |
|   | 271,485 | -     | 70,959   |
|   | =====   | ===== | =====    |
| Satisfied by: Cash consideration                    | 79,116  | -     | 49,248   |
| Issue of ordinary shares                            | 192,369 | -     | 21,711   |
|   | -----   | ----- | -----    |
|   | 271,485 | -     | 70,959   |
|   | =====   | ===== | =====    |

F-9

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions)

(b) ANALYSIS OF NET OUTFLOW OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS IN RESPECT OF THE  
ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES

| Year ended December 31, |       |       |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| 2000                    | 2001  | 2002  |
| RMB                     | RMB   | RMB   |
| -----                   | ----- | ----- |



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |            |       |            |
|---|------------|-------|------------|
| Cash consideration  | 79,116     | -     | 49,248     |
| Cash and cash equivalents acquired  | (7,681)    | -     | (5,339)    |
| Amount due to immediate holding company   | (4,136)    | -     | (15,176)   |
|   | -----      | ----- | -----      |
| <br>Net outflow of cash and cash equivalents in<br>respect of acquisition of subsidiaries | <br>67,299 | <br>- | <br>28,733 |
|   | =====      | ===== | =====      |

(c) SIGNIFICANT NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS:

The Group incurred payables of RMB10,270 and RMB1,190 to equipment suppliers and banks respectively for additions of construction in progress during the year ended December 31, 2002. On July 1, 2002, the Group issued new shares to China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited ("CMHK (BVI)") at HK\$20,458 (RMB equivalent 21,711) respectively as part of the consideration for the acquisition of the entire issued share capital of Anhui Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Anhui Mobile BVI"), Jiangxi Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Jiangxi Mobile BVI"), Chongqing Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Chongqing Mobile BVI"), Sichuan Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Sichuan Mobile BVI"), Hubei Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Hubei Mobile BVI"), Hunan Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Hunan Mobile BVI"), Shaanxi Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Shaanxi Mobile BVI") and Shanxi Mobile Communication (BVI) Limited ("Shanxi Mobile BVI").

The Group incurred payables of RMB8,679 and RMB1,337 to equipment suppliers and banks respectively for additions of construction in progress during the year ended December 31, 2001.

The Group incurred payables of RMB5,555 and RMB1,005 to equipment suppliers and banks respectively for additions of construction in progress during the year ended December 31, 2000. In November 2000, the Group issued new shares to CMHK (BVI) at HK\$181,412 (RMB equivalent 192,369) as part of the consideration for the acquisition of Beijing Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Beijing Mobile BVI"), Shanghai Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Shanghai Mobile BVI"), Tianjin Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Tianjin Mobile BVI"), Hebei Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Hebei Mobile BVI"), Liaoning Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Liaoning Mobile BVI"), Shandong Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Shandong Mobile BVI") and Guangxi Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Guangxi Mobile BVI").

F-10

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE YEARS:

|  |                                 |                   |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | Number of<br>ordinary<br>shares | Sha<br>capi<br>RM |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |                |       |
|--|----------------|-------|
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2000  | 13,706,287,021 | 1,4   |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition of subsidiaries  | -              |       |
| Transfer from statements of income   | -              |       |
| Shares issued under share option scheme  | 3,974,000      |       |
| Issue of new shares to the professional and institutional investors                                      | 1,115,643,845  | 1     |
| Issue of consideration shares for acquisition of subsidiaries  | 3,779,407,375  | 4     |
| Expenses incurred in connection with the issue of new shares to professional and institutional investors | -              |       |
| Appropriation  | -              |       |
|  | -----          | ----  |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2000  | 18,605,312,241 | 1,9   |
|  | =====          | ===== |
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2001  | 18,605,312,241 | 1,9   |
| Transfer from statements of income   | -              |       |
| Shares issued under share option scheme  | 93,000         |       |
| Appropriation  | -              |       |
|  | -----          | ----  |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2001  | 18,605,405,241 | 1,9   |
|  | =====          | ===== |
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2001  | 18,605,405,241 | 1,9   |
| Transfer from statements of income   | -              |       |
| Shares issued under share option scheme  | 2,100,000      |       |
| Issue of new shares  | 236,634,212    |       |
| Issue of consideration shares for acquisition of subsidiaries  | 827,514,446    |       |
| Expenses incurred in connection with the issue of consideration shares                                   | -              |       |
| Appropriation  | -              |       |
|  | -----          | ----  |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2002  | 19,671,653,899 | 2,0   |
|  | =====          | ===== |

|  | PRC<br>statutory<br>reserves<br>RMB | Reta<br>earn<br>R |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2000  | 5,727                               | 7,                |
| Goodwill arising on acquisition of subsidiaries  | -                                   |                   |
| Transfer from statements of income   | -                                   | 18,               |
| Shares issued under share option scheme  | -                                   |                   |
| Issue of new shares to the professional and institutional investors                                      | -                                   |                   |
| Issue of consideration shares for acquisition of subsidiaries  | -                                   |                   |
| Expenses incurred in connection with the issue of new shares to professional and institutional investors | -                                   |                   |
| Appropriation  | 6,916                               | (6,               |
|  | -----                               | ----              |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2000  | 12,643                              | 18,               |
|  | =====                               | =====             |
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2001  | 12,643                              | 18,               |
| Transfer from statements of income   | -                                   | 28,               |

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |        |       |
|--|--------|-------|
| Shares issued under share option scheme                                | -      |       |
| Appropriation  | 5,033  | (5,   |
|  | -----  | ----- |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2001                              | 17,676 | 41,   |
|  | =====  | ===== |
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2001                                | 17,676 | 41,   |
| Transfer from statements of income                                     | -      | 32,   |
| Shares issued under share option scheme                                | -      |       |
| Issue of new shares  | -      |       |
| Issue of consideration shares for acquisition of subsidiaries          | -      |       |
| Expenses incurred in connection with the issue of consideration shares | -      |       |
| Appropriation  | 7,038  | (7,   |
|  | -----  | ----- |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2002                              | 24,714 | 67,   |
|  | =====  | ===== |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-11

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group") are principally engaged in the provision of cellular telephone and related services in Guangdong, Zhejiang, Jiangsu, Fujian, Henan, Hainan, Hebei, Liaoning, Shandong, Anhui, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Hubei, Hunan, Shaanxi and Shanxi provinces, Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin and Chongqing municipalities, and Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region of the People's Republic of China ("PRC") and market their services under the "China Mobile" logo, which is a registered trademark owned by China Mobile Communications Corporation ("China Mobile"), a company incorporated in the PRC in July 1999 to hold and operate the cellular telecommunications networks nationwide as a result of restructuring of the telecommunications industry in the PRC. The telecommunications operations in the PRC previously controlled by the Ministry of Information Industry ("MII") have been separated into four business lines: fixed line communications, mobile communications, paging services and satellite communications. Since then, the MII act exclusively as the industry regulator and are not involved in managing the day-to-day operations of telecommunications service providers in the PRC.

Prior to the restructuring (as described below, the "Restructuring"), the Group's Total Access Communications Systems ("TACS") and Global System for Mobile Communications ("GSM") cellular networks in Guangdong were owned by Guangdong Mobile Communication Corporation (together with the successor wholly-owned foreign enterprise formed in connection with the Restructuring, "Guangdong Mobile"), an enterprise formed in

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

September 1988 and wholly owned by the MII on behalf of the State. Prior to the Restructuring, the Group's GSM cellular network in Zhejiang was owned by Zhejiang GSM Mobile Communication Company Limited (together with the successor sino-foreign joint venture company formed in connection with the Restructuring, "Zhejiang Mobile"), a company formed in February 1996 and 98.55% owned by the Zhejiang Provincial Posts and Telecommunications Administrations ("PTA") ("Zhejiang PTA"), while the Group's TACS cellular networks in Zhejiang were owned and operated directly by the Zhejiang PTA.

F-12

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

#### Restructuring

Pursuant to the Restructuring, the Company was established as a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited ("CMHK (BVI)"), a company incorporated with limited liability in the British Virgin Islands. CMHK (BVI) is controlled by China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited ("CMHKG"), which in turn is 51% owned by Telpo Communications (Group) Limited ("Telpo"), a Hong Kong company wholly owned by the MII, and as to 49% by the China Telecommunications Corporation (previously known as the Directorate General of Telecommunications, or the DGT). At December 31, 1999, the percentages of equity interests of CMHK (BVI), which in turn were owned by Telpo and DGT were changed to 57% and 43%, respectively. On May 12, 2000, China Mobile acquired a 100% controlling interest in CMHKG. As a result of this, China Mobile indirectly holds approximately 75% equity interest in the Company. Guangdong Mobile was formed as a wholly foreign-owned enterprise whereas Zhejiang Mobile was formed as a sino-foreign joint venture company. The Company is the sole equity owner in Guangdong Mobile and was initially the 99.63% joint venture partner in Zhejiang Mobile, with the remaining interests held by various local investors. The Company acquired the remaining 0.37% interest in Zhejiang Mobile in April 1999. Subsequent to the acquisition, Zhejiang Mobile became a wholly foreign-owned enterprise.

In connection with the Restructuring and in anticipation of the initial offering of the Company's ordinary shares, the fixed assets of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile were revalued as of May 31, 1997, by a firm of independent valuers and approved by the China State-owned Assets Administration Bureau. The value of fixed assets of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile pursuant to the valuation, based on a depreciated replacement cost basis, was determined at RMB15,630. Upon the transfer of interests in Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile by the MII and the DGT to the Company, 9,010,000,000 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each were issued by the Company to CMHK (BVI) for consideration valued at RMB19,466. Such amount was based on the net asset value of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile at May 31, 1997, the effective date of the Restructuring, adjusted for additional earnings to September 26, 1997, the completion date of the Restructuring, of

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

RMB1,132, which is reflected as capital reserve.

F-13

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION  
(CONTINUED)

Equity offering

Subsequent to the Restructuring, in October 1997, the Company completed an initial public offering (the "Offering") of an aggregate of 2,770,788,000 ordinary shares. Net proceeds to the Company for the Offering, after deduction of offering expenses, were approximately RMB33,570.

Acquisition of Jiangsu Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Jiangsu Mobile")

Pursuant to the ordinary resolution passed by the Company's shareholders on June 3, 1998, the Company acquired the entire issued share capital of China Telecom Jiangsu Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Jiangsu Mobile BVI") from CMHK (BVI) by a total cash consideration of HK\$22,475 (RMB equivalent 24,120) (hereinafter referred to as the "First Acquisition").

The only asset of Jiangsu Mobile BVI is its interest in the entire equity of Jiangsu Mobile. Subsequent to the First Acquisition, Jiangsu Mobile became a wholly foreign-owned enterprise.

In connection with the First Acquisition, the fixed assets of Jiangsu Mobile were revalued as of December 31, 1997, by a firm of independent valuers and approved by the China State-owned Assets Administration Bureau. The value of fixed assets of Jiangsu Mobile pursuant to the valuation, based on a depreciated replacement cost basis, was determined at RMB7,879.

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of Jiangsu Mobile BVI and Jiangsu Mobile (RMB15,622), being the excess of the cost of investments (RMB24,120) over the fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired (RMB8,498), was eliminated against reserves immediately on acquisition. The fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired was based on the net asset value of Jiangsu Mobile at December 31, 1997 (RMB8,009), adjusted for additional earnings to June 3, 1998, the completion date of the First Acquisition, of RMB489.

F-14

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION  
(CONTINUED)

Acquisition of Fujian Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Fujian Mobile"), Henan Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Henan Mobile") and Hainan Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Hainan Mobile")

Pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed by the Company's shareholders on November 11, 1999, the Company acquired the entire issued share capital of Fujian Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Fujian Mobile BVI"), Henan Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Henan Mobile BVI") and Hainan Mobile (BVI) Limited ("Hainan Mobile BVI") from CMHK (BVI) for a total consideration of HK\$49,715 (RMB equivalent 52,953) (hereinafter referred to as the "Second Acquisition"). The consideration was satisfied by cash of HK\$19,031 (RMB equivalent 20,268) and an allotment of 1,273,195,021 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each to CMHK (BVI) amounting to HK\$30,684 (RMB equivalent 32,685). The only assets of each of Fujian Mobile BVI, Henan Mobile BVI and Hainan Mobile BVI are their interests in the entire equity of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile, respectively.

In connection with the Second Acquisition, the fixed assets of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile were revalued as of June 30, 1999, by a firm of independent valuers and approved by the Ministry of Finance. The value of fixed assets of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile pursuant to the valuation, based on a depreciated replacement cost basis, was determined at RMB10,684.

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile (RMB42,440), being the excess of the cost of investments (RMB52,953) over the fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired (RMB10,513), was eliminated against reserves immediately on acquisition. The fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired was based on the net assets of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile at June 30, 1999 (RMB9,524), adjusted for additional earnings to November 11, 1999, the completion date of the Second Acquisition, of RMB989.

F-15

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION  
(CONTINUED)

Equity offering and debt offering

In order to finance the acquisition consideration, the Company completed an international offering of an aggregate of 644,804,000 ordinary shares and debt offering with a principal amount of US\$600 with maturity due on November 2, 2004. Further, the Company issued

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

1,273,195,021 consideration shares to CMHK (BVI), credited as fully paid as part of the acquisition consideration. Net proceeds to the Company for such equity offering and debt offering, after deduction of offering expenses and discount, were approximately RMB16,134 and RMB4,899, respectively.

Acquisition of Beijing Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Beijing Mobile"), Shanghai Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Shanghai Mobile"), Tianjin Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Tianjin Mobile"), Hebei Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Hebei Mobile"), Liaoning Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Liaoning Mobile"), Shandong Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Shandong Mobile") and Guangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Guangxi Mobile")

Pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed by the Company's shareholders on November 10, 2000, the Company acquired the entire issued share capital of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI and Guangxi Mobile BVI from CMHK (BVI) for a total consideration of HK\$256,021 (RMB equivalent 271,485) (hereinafter referred to as the "Third Acquisition"). The consideration was satisfied by cash of HK\$74,609 (RMB equivalent 79,116) and an allotment of 3,779,407,375 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each to CMHK (BVI) amounting to HK\$181,412 (RMB equivalent 192,369). The only assets of each of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI and Guangxi Mobile BVI are their interests in the entire equity of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile, respectively.

F-16

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

In connection with the Third Acquisition, the fixed assets of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile were revalued as of June 30, 2000, by a firm of independent valuers and approved by the Ministry of Finance. The value of fixed assets of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile pursuant to the valuation, based on a depreciated replacement cost basis, was determined at RMB37,252.

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile (RMB239,540), being the excess of the cost of investments (RMB271,485) over the fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired (RMB31,945), was eliminated against reserves immediately on acquisition. The fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired was based on the net assets of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile at June 30, 2000

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

(RMB29,317), adjusted for additional earnings to November 12, 2000, the completion date of the Third Acquisition, of RMB2,628.

### Equity offering and debt offering

In order to finance the acquisition consideration, the Company completed an international offering of an aggregate of 1,115,643,845 ordinary shares and debt offering with a principal amount of US\$690 with maturity due on November 3, 2005. Further the Company issued 3,779,407,375 consideration shares to CMHK (BVI), credited as fully paid as part of the acquisition consideration. Net proceeds to the Company for such equity offering and debt offering, after deduction of offering expenses and discount, were approximately RMB55,723 and RMB5,580, respectively.

F-17

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Acquisition of Anhui Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Anhui Mobile"), Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Jiangxi Mobile"), Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Chongqing Mobile"), Sichuan Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Sichuan Mobile"), Hubei Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Hubei Mobile"), Hunan Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Hunan Mobile"), Shaanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Shaanxi Mobile") and Shanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited ("Shanxi Mobile")

Pursuant to a resolution passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on June 24, 2002, the Company acquired the entire issued share capital of Anhui Mobile BVI, Jiangxi Mobile BVI, Chongqing Mobile BVI, Sichuan Mobile BVI, Hubei Mobile BVI, Hunan Mobile BVI, Shaanxi Mobile BVI and Shanxi Mobile BVI from CMHK(BVI). The acquisition was completed on July 1, 2002 for a total consideration of US\$8,573 (RMB equivalent 70,959) (hereinafter referred to as the "Fourth Acquisition"). The consideration was satisfied by cash of RMB49,248 and an allotment of 827,514,446 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each to CMHK (BVI) amounting to HK\$20,458 (RMB equivalent 21,711). The only assets of each of Anhui Mobile BVI, Jiangxi Mobile BVI, Chongqing Mobile BVI, Sichuan Mobile BVI, Hubei Mobile BVI, Hunan Mobile BVI, Shaanxi Mobile BVI and Shanxi Mobile BVI are their interests in the entire equity of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile, respectively.

In connection with the Fourth Acquisition, the fixed assets of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile were revalued as of December 31, 2001, by a firm of independent valuers and approved by the Ministry of Finance. The value of fixed assets of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile pursuant to the valuation, based on a depreciated replacement cost basis, was determined at RMB39,499.



F-18

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION  
(CONTINUED)

Positive goodwill arising on the acquisition of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile (RMB37,458), being the excess of the cost of investments (RMB70,959) over the fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired (RMB33,501), is amortized to the consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over 20 years. Positive goodwill is stated in the consolidated balance sheet at cost less accumulated amortization and any impairment losses. The fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired was based on the net assets of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile at December 31, 2001 (RMB30,663), adjusted for additional earnings to June 30, 2002, the completion date of the Fourth Acquisition, of RMB2,818.

Equity offering and debt offering

In order to finance the acquisition consideration, the Company issued 236,634,212 new shares to Vodafone Holdings (Jersey) Limited at HK\$5,850 (RMB equivalent 6,205). Further, the Company issued 827,514,446 consideration shares to CMHK (BVI), credited as fully paid as part of the acquisition consideration. Net proceeds to the Company for the equity offering, after deduction of offering expenses, was approximately RMB5,946. In addition, Guangdong Mobile issued five-year guaranteed bonds and fifteen-year guaranteed bonds, with a principal amount of RMB3,000 and RMB5,000 respectively, at an issue price equal to the face value of the bonds. Net proceeds to the Group for the debt offering, after deduction of offering expenses, was approximately RMB7,947.

F-19

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION  
(CONTINUED)

Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

consolidated basis to reflect the financial position and results of operations of the Company, Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile from the date of the Restructuring and of Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile, Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile, Guangxi Mobile, Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile from their respective dates of acquisition. The consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2002 includes the results of the Company, Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile, Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile for the year ended December 31, 2002 and the post-acquisition results of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile for the period from July 1, 2002 to December 31, 2002. The consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2001 includes the results of the Company, Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile, Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile for the year ended December 31, 2001. The consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2000 includes the results of the Company, Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile for the year ended December 31, 2000 and the post-acquisition results of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile for the period from November 13, 2000 to December 31, 2000.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong ("HK GAAP"). Significant differences between HK GAAP and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("US GAAP") are set forth in Note 33.

F-20

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

1 ORGANIZATION, PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION  
(CONTINUED)

The consolidated financial statements are expressed in Renminbi. Solely for the convenience of the reader, for the December 31, 2002 financial statements have been translated into United States dollars at the rate of US\$1.00 = RMB8.2772 quoted by the People's Bank of China on December 31, 2002. No representation is made that the Renminbi amounts could have been, or could be, converted into United States dollars at that rate or at any other certain rate on December 31, 2002, or any other certain date.

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and all of its subsidiaries (see Note 30 for details of the Company's principal subsidiaries). The results of subsidiary companies are included in the consolidated statements of income, and the share attributable to minority interest is deducted from or added to the consolidated income after taxation. All significant inter-company balances and transactions have been eliminated.

(b) CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and on hand, demand deposits with banks, and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, having been within three months of maturity at acquisition. None of the Group's cash and cash equivalents is restricted as to withdrawal.

(c) ASSOCIATES

An associate is a company in which the Group has significant influence, but not control or joint control, over its management, including participation in the financial and operating policy decisions.

The Group's share of the results of its associates is included in the consolidated statements of income. Such amounts were immaterial for the years presented. In the consolidated balance sheets, interest in associates is stated at cost adjusted for post-acquisition retained result of operations, less impairment losses (see note 2(h)), unless it is acquired and held exclusively with a view to subsequent disposal in the near future or operates under severe long-term restrictions that significantly impair its ability to transfer funds to the investor, in which case, it is stated at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in the consolidated statements of income as they arise.

F-21

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(d) GOODWILL

Positive goodwill arising on consolidation represents the excess of the cost of the acquisition over the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired. In respect of controlled subsidiaries:

- for acquisitions before January 1, 2001, positive goodwill is eliminated against reserves and is reduced by impairment losses (see note 2(h)); and
- for acquisitions on or after January 1, 2001, positive goodwill is amortized to the consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over 20 years. Positive goodwill is stated in the consolidated balance sheets at cost less

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

accumulated amortization and any impairment losses (see note 2(h)).

Negative goodwill arising on acquisitions of controlled subsidiaries represents the excess of the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired over the cost of the acquisition. Negative goodwill is accounted for as follows:

- for acquisitions before January 1, 2001, negative goodwill is credited to a capital reserve; and
- for acquisitions on or after January 1, 2001, to the extent that negative goodwill relates to an expectation of future losses and expenses that are identified in the plan of acquisition and can be measured reliably, but which have not yet been recognized, it is recognized in the consolidated statements of income when the future losses and expenses are recognized. Any remaining negative goodwill, but not exceeding the fair values of the non-monetary assets acquired, is recognized in the consolidated statements of income over the weighted average useful life of those non-monetary assets that are depreciable/amortisable. Negative goodwill in excess of the fair values of the non-monetary assets acquired is recognized immediately in the consolidated statements of income.

In respect of any negative goodwill not yet recognized in the consolidated statements of income, it is shown in the consolidated balance sheets as a deduction from assets in the same balance sheet classification as positive goodwill.

F-22

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (e) OTHER INVESTMENTS IN SECURITIES

The Group's policies for investments in securities other than investments in subsidiaries and associates are as follows:

- (i) Investments held on a continuing basis for an identified long-term purpose are classified as investment securities. Investment securities are stated in the consolidated balance sheet at cost less any provisions for diminution in value. Provisions are made when the fair values have declined below the carrying amounts, unless there is evidence that the decline is temporary, and are recognized as an expense in the consolidated statements of income, such provisions being determined for each investment individually.
- (ii) Profits or losses on disposal of investments in securities are determined as the difference between the estimated net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the investments

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

and are accounted for in the consolidated statements of income as they arise.

(f)      FIXED ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION

- (i)      Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses (see note 2(h)). The circumstances and basis under which the revalued amount is arrived at are set out in details in Note 13.
  
- (ii)     The cost of fixed assets comprises the purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditure incurred after the fixed asset has been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance and overhaul costs, is normally charged to the consolidated statements of income in the year in which it is incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditure has resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of the fixed asset, the expenditure is capitalized as an additional cost of the fixed asset.
  
- (iii)    Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of a fixed asset are determined as the difference between the estimated net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the consolidated statements of income on the date of retirement or disposal.

F-23

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

2      PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(f)      FIXED ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION (CONTINUED)

- (iv)     Depreciation is calculated to write-off the cost of fixed assets on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, to residual values, as follows:

|   | Depreciable life         | Residual value |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| Land use rights   | Over the period of grant | -              |
| Buildings   | 8 -35 years              | 3%             |
| Telecommunication transceivers,<br>switching centers and other<br>network equipment | 7 years                  | 3%             |
| Office equipment, furniture and<br>fixtures and others                              | 4 - 18 years             | 3%             |

(g)      LEASED ASSETS

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Leases of assets under which the lessee assumes substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership are classified as capital leases.

Where the Group acquires the use of assets under capital leases, the amounts representing the fair value of the leased asset, or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, of such assets are included in the fixed assets and the corresponding liabilities, net of finance charges, are recorded as obligations under capital leases. Depreciation is provided at rates which write off the cost of the assets in equal annual amounts over the term of the relevant lease or, where it is likely the Group will obtain ownership of the asset, the life of the asset, as set out in note 2(f). Impairment losses are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy as set out in note 2(h). Finance charges implicit in the lease payments are charged to the consolidated statements of income over the period of the leases so as to produce an approximately constant periodic rate of charge on the remaining balance of the obligations for each accounting year.

F-24

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (h) IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

Internal and external sources of information are reviewed at each balance sheet date to identify indications that the following assets may be impaired or an impairment loss previously recognized no longer exists or may have decreased:

- fixed assets;
- construction in progress;
- investments in associates; and
- positive goodwill (whether taken initially to reserves or recognized as an asset).

If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

#### (i) Calculation of recoverable amount

The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its net selling price and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Where an asset does not generate cash inflows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows independently (i.e. a

cash-generating unit).

(ii) Reversals of impairment losses

In respect of assets other than goodwill, an impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is reversed only if the loss was caused by a specific external event of an exceptional nature that is not expected to recur, and the increase in recoverable amount relates clearly to the reversal of the effect of that specific event.

A reversal of impairment losses is limited to the asset's carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized in prior years. Reversals of impairment losses are credited to the consolidated statements of income in the year in which the reversals are recognized.

F-25

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(i) CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

Construction in progress is stated at cost. Cost comprises direct costs of construction as well as interest expense and exchange differences capitalized during the years of construction and installation. Capitalization of these costs ceases and the construction in progress is transferred to fixed assets when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the assets for their intended use are completed. No depreciation is provided in respect of construction in progress until it is completed and ready for its intended use. Exchange differences capitalized during the years presented were immaterial.

(j) INVENTORIES

Inventories, which consist primarily of handsets, SIM cards and accessories, are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost represents purchase cost of goods calculated using the weighted average cost method. Net realizable value is determined by reference to the sales proceeds of items sold in the ordinary course of business after the balance sheet date or to management's estimates based on prevailing market conditions.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories is recognized as a deduction of other income due to its insignificance. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realizable value and all losses of inventories are recognized as an expense in the year the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realizable value, is recognized as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognized as an expense in the year in which the reversal occurs.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

### (k) DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue, which consists primarily of deferred revenue from prepaid service fees received from subscribers and deferred revenue from assignment of rights to income from subscribers with distributors of telecommunications services are stated in the balance sheet at the amount of consideration received according to the relevant assignment contracts if applicable, less income recognized in the consolidated statements of income up to the balance sheet date.

Revenue from prepaid service fees is recognized when the cellular services are rendered.

F-26

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (k) DEFERRED REVENUE (CONTINUED)

Income from assignment of rights is deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the relevant assignment period. For assignment contracts which the distributors surrender for early cancellation, the balance of the Group's deferred revenue in respect of those contracts is recognized in the consolidated statements of income when the assignment contracts are cancelled.

#### (l) FIXED RATE NOTES, BONDS AND CONVERTIBLE NOTES

Fixed rate notes, bonds and convertible notes are stated in the balance sheet at face value, less unamortized discount arising thereon, if any. The discount is amortized on a straight-line basis over the period from the date of issue to the date of maturity.

#### (m) DEFERRED EXPENSES

Deferred expenses comprise incidental costs incurred in relation to the issue of the fixed rate notes, bonds and convertible notes of the Group and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the periods from the date of issue to the date of maturity. In the event that the notes are redeemed prior to the maturity date, the unamortized expenses are charged immediately to the consolidated statements of income.

#### (n) BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are expensed in the consolidated statements of income in the year in which they are incurred, except to the extent that they are capitalized as being directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.

#### (o) REVENUE RECOGNITION



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Revenue is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits will accrue to the Group and when the revenue can be measured reliably on the following basis:

- (i) usage fees are recognized as revenue when the service is rendered;

F-27

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (o) REVENUE RECOGNITION (CONTINUED)

- (ii) monthly fees are recognized as revenue in the month during which the service is rendered;
- (iii) connection fees are recognized as revenue when receivable;
- (iv) deferred revenue from prepaid services is recognized as income when the cellular telephone services are rendered upon actual usage by subscribers;
- (v) deferred revenue from assignment of rights to income from subscribers is recognized on a straight-line basis over the duration of the assignment period;
- (vi) interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis by reference to the principal outstanding and at the rate applicable; and
- (vii) sales of SIM cards and handsets are recognized on delivery of goods to the buyer. Such revenue, net of cost of goods sold, is included in other net income due to its insignificance.

#### (p) ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

The allowance for doubtful accounts is the Group's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in the Group's existing accounts receivable and other receivable. The Group determines the allowance based on the length of time the receivables are past due, the current business environment and the Group's historical experience.

#### (q) TRANSLATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCIES

The functional currency of the Group's operations is Renminbi. See Note 29. Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing on the transaction dates. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated at the exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences attributable to the translation of borrowings denominated in currencies other than the functional currency, and used for financing the construction of fixed assets, are included in the cost of the related construction in progress. Exchange

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

differences capitalized to construction in progress are immaterial for the years presented. Other exchange gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statements of income.

F-28

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (r) DEFERRED TAXATION

Deferred taxation is provided using the liability method in respect of the taxation effect arising from all material timing differences between the accounting and tax treatment of income and expenditure, which are expected with reasonable probability to crystallize in the foreseeable future. Future deferred tax benefits are not recognized unless their realization is assured beyond reasonable doubt.

#### (s) PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Provisions are recognized for liabilities of uncertain timing or amount when the Group has a legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are stated at the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation.

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

#### (t) EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(i) Salaries, annual bonuses, paid annual leave, leave passage and the cost to the Group of non-monetary benefits are accrued in the year in which associated services are rendered by employees of the Group. Where payment or settlement is deferred and the effect would be material, these amounts are stated at their present values.

(ii) The Company's contributions to the Mandatory Provident Funds, as required under the Hong Kong Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance, are recognized as an expense in the consolidated statements of income as incurred.

F-29

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (t) EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

(iii) The employees of the subsidiaries participate in defined contribution retirement plans managed by the local government authorities whereby the subsidiaries are required to contribute to the schemes at fixed rates of the employees' salary costs. In addition to the local governmental defined contribution retirement plans, certain subsidiaries also participate in supplementary defined contribution retirement plans managed by independent insurance companies whereby the subsidiaries are required to make contributions to the retirement plans at fixed rates of the employees' salary costs. The Group's contributions to these plans are charged to the consolidated statements of income when incurred. The subsidiaries have no obligation for the payment of retirement and other post-retirement benefits of staff other than the contributions described above.

(iv) When the Group grants employees options to acquire shares of the Company at nil consideration, no employee benefit cost or obligation is recognized at the date of grant. When the options are exercised, equity is increased by the amount of the proceeds received.

(v) Termination benefits are recognized when, and only when the Group demonstrably commits itself to terminate employment or to provide benefits as a result of voluntary redundancy by having a detailed formal plan which is without realistic possibility of withdrawal.

#### (u) NET PROFIT PER SHARE

The calculation of basic net profit per share for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 are based on the net profit and the weighted average number of shares in issue during the years.

F-30

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (u) NET PROFIT PER SHARE (CONTINUED)

The calculation of diluted net profit per share for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 have been computed after adding back the

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

interest expense on the convertible notes and adjusting for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. All dilutive potential ordinary shares arise from the share options granted to the directors under the share option scheme and convertible notes issued by the Group which, if converted to ordinary shares, would decrease net profit per share. In 2000, since all potential ordinary shares arising from the convertible notes, if converted to ordinary shares, would increase profit attributable to shareholders per share as a result of the savings on the interest payable on the convertible notes, the effects of anti-dilutive potential ordinary shares were ignored in calculating diluted net profit per share.

### (v) OPERATING LEASES

Leases of assets under which the lessor has not transferred all the risks and benefits of ownership are classified as operating leases.

Where the Group has the use of assets under operating lease, payments made under the leases are charged to the consolidated statements of income in equal instalments over the accounting periods covered by the lease term, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the leased asset. Lease incentives received are recognized in the consolidated statements of income as an integral part of the aggregate net lease payments made. Contingent rentals are charged to the consolidated statements of income in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

### (w) RELATED PARTIES

For the purposes of these accounts, parties are considered to be related to the Group if the Group has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the party or exercise significant influence over the party in making financial and operating decisions, or vice versa, or where the Group and the party are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals or other entities.

All material related parties transactions have been disclosed in the relevant notes on the accounts.

F-31

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

## 2 PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### (x) SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is a distinguishable component of the group that is engaged either in providing products or services (business segment), or in providing products or services within a particular economic environment (geographical segment), which is subject to risks and rewards that are different from those of other segments.

No analysis of the Group's operating revenue and contribution to profit

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

from operations by geographical segment or business segment has been presented as all the Group's operating activities are carried out in the PRC and less than 10% of the Group's operating revenue and contribution to profit from operations were derived from activities outside the Group's cellular telephone and related services activities. There is no other geographical or business segment with segment assets equal to or greater than 10% of the Group's total assets.

### (y) USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and revenues and expenses during the years reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates are used when accounting for allowance for doubtful accounts, the fixed assets' depreciation and amortization periods and impairment of long-lived assets including goodwill. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

F-32

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 3 OPERATING REVENUE

The principal activities of the Group are the provision of cellular telephone and related services in Guangdong, Zhejiang, Jiangsu, Fujian, Henan, Hainan, Hebei, Liaoning, Shandong, Anhui, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Hubei, Hunan, Shaanxi and Shanxi provinces, Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin and Chongqing municipalities and Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region of the PRC. The principal activity of the Company is investment holding.

Operating revenue primarily represents usage fees, monthly fees, connection fees and other operating revenue derived from the Group's cellular telephone networks, net of PRC business tax and government surcharges. Business tax and government surcharges are charged at 3% to 3.3% of the corresponding revenue.

Operating revenue consist of:

- (i) Usage fees which represent standard local usage fee for airtime and, where applicable, Domestic Direct Dial ("DDD") charges and International Direct Dial ("IDD") charges receivable from subscribers for the use of the Group's cellular telecommunication networks and facilities; revenue from assignment of rights to income from subscribers, and fees in respect of roaming out calls. Roaming out calls are those made by the Group's subscribers outside the local service areas. See Note 4 (ii).
- (ii) Monthly fees which represent fixed amounts charged to subscribers each month for their entitlement to use the Group's cellular telephone and related services.

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- (iii) Connection fees which represent amounts charged to subscribers for the initial connection to the Group's cellular telecommunications network.
- (iv) Other operating revenue mainly represents charges for wireless data and value added services, roaming in fees and interconnection revenue.

F-33

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

4 OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses consist of:

- (i) Leased line charges which represent expenses paid or payable for the use of leased lines between the main switches, base transceiver stations, base station controllers, base stations, fixed line network connectors and long distance network connectors.
- (ii) Interconnection charges which represent amounts paid or payable in respect of call made between the Group's cellular networks, the fixed line networks and other GSM network operators in the relevant provinces and other provinces in the PRC. Included in the amounts are also charges in respect of the Group's subscribers roaming outside the service areas of Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile, Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile, Guangxi Mobile, Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile (see Note 3 (i)).
- (iii) Personnel expenses which represent staff salaries, bonuses and medical benefits, provision for staff welfare expenses and contributions to staff retirement scheme.
- (iv) Other operating expenses which consist of:

|                                 | Year ended December 31, |       |        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|                                 | 2000                    | 2001  | 2002   |
|                                 | RMB                     | RMB   | RMB    |
| Selling and promotion           | 3,940                   | 7,897 | 12,259 |
| Maintenance                     | 745                     | 1,289 | 2,691  |
| Provision for doubtful accounts | 1,346                   | 1,737 | 1,749  |
| Operating lease charges         | 936                     | 1,347 | 1,701  |
| Other expenses (Note (a))       | 3,611                   | 6,000 | 9,519  |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|
| -----  | -----  | -----  |
| 10,578 | 18,270 | 27,919 |
| =====  | =====  | =====  |

- (a) Other expenses consist of offices expenses, utilities charges, travelling expenses, entertainment expenses, spectrum charges, insurance expenses, consumables and supplies, debt collection fees and other miscellaneous expenses.

F-34

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated Financial Statements  
 For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

5 WRITE-DOWN AND WRITE-OFF OF ANALOG NETWORK EQUIPMENT

|  | Year ended December 31, |       |       |
|--|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|  | 2000                    | 2001  | 2002  |
|  | RMB                     | RMB   | RMB   |
| Write-down of analog network equipment (a) | 1,330                   | -     | -     |
| Write-off of analog network equipment (b)  | 195                     | -     | -     |
|  | -----                   | ----- | ----- |
|  | 1,525                   | -     | -     |
|  | =====                   | ===== | ===== |

- (a) In 2000, based on the operations and net cash flow position of the analog network, the Group considered that the recoverable amount of the analog network equipment had declined below its carrying amount. Based on the expected future cash flows to be generated by the analog network, a full provision was made against the carrying amount of the analog network equipment at December 31, 2000. The amount of the write-down of RMB1,330 was recognized as an expense in the consolidated statements of income. At December 31, 2001, all analog network equipment which were written down in previous years had been removed from service.

- (b) This represents the write-off of certain analog network equipment which had been removed from service.

6 OTHER NET INCOME

Other net income primarily consists of the gross margin from sales of cellular telephone SIM cards and handsets.

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                                 | Year ended December 31, |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                 | 2000                    | 2001    | 2002    |
|                                 | RMB                     | RMB     | RMB     |
| Sales of SIM cards and handsets | 1,928                   | 3,338   | 3,641   |
| Cost of SIM cards and handsets  | (1,013)                 | (1,744) | (1,955) |
|                                 | -----                   | -----   | -----   |
|                                 | 915                     | 1,594   | 1,686   |
|                                 | =====                   | =====   | =====   |

F-35

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

7 NON-OPERATING NET (EXPENSES) / INCOME

Non-operating net (expenses) / income consists of:

|   | Year ended December 31, |       |       |
|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|   | 2000                    | 2001  | 2002  |
|   | RMB                     | RMB   | RMB   |
| Exchange (loss) / gain                      | (60)                    | (39)  | 47    |
| Loss on sale of fixed assets                | (126)                   | (275) | -     |
| Penalty income on overdue accounts          | 149                     | 165   | 192   |
| Others                                      | 32                      | 143   | 332   |
|   | ----                    | ----  | ----  |
| Total non-operating net (expenses) / income | (5)                     | (6)   | 571   |
|   | =====                   | ===== | ===== |

In 2002, there is RMB255 (2001: RMB54) included in others being gain recognized on deemed disposal of shareholding in Aspire Holdings Limited, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. The Company has no intention to re-acquire the shares of this subsidiary. The loss on sale of fixed assets of RMB 205 in 2002 was included in other operating expenses - other expenses.

8 INCOME TAX

- (i) No provision has been made for Hong Kong profits tax as there were no estimated Hong Kong assessable profits for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002.
- (ii) The provision for the PRC enterprise income tax is based on a statutory rate of 33% of the assessable profit of the Group as determined in accordance with the relevant income tax rules and regulations of the PRC during the year, except for certain



Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

subsidiaries of the Company and certain operations of the subsidiaries located within special economic zones in the PRC, which enjoy a preferential rate of 30% and 15% respectively.

F-36

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

8 INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

Income tax in the consolidated statements of income represents:

|   | Year ended December 31, |        |         |
|---|-------------------------|--------|---------|
|   | 2000                    | 2001   | 2002    |
|   | RMB                     | RMB    | RMB     |
| Provision for PRC enterprise income tax on the estimated taxable profits for the year | 8,371                   | 12,153 | 17,724  |
| Under/(over)-provision in respect of PRC enterprise income tax for prior year         | 12                      | (20)   | (14)    |
|   | -----                   | -----  | -----   |
|   | 8,383                   | 12,133 | 17,710  |
| Transfer (to)/from deferred tax (Note 17)   | (17)                    | 1,570  | (1,476) |
|   | -----                   | -----  | -----   |
|   | 8,366                   | 13,703 | 16,234  |
|   | =====                   | =====  | =====   |

The provision for income tax differs from the amount computed by applying the PRC statutory income tax rate of 33% to profit before tax and minority interests for the following reasons:

|   | Year ended December 31, |        |        |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|
|   | 2000                    | 2001   | 2002   |
|   | RMB                     | RMB    | RMB    |
| Expected PRC taxation at statutory tax rates            | 8,710                   | 13,767 | 16,163 |
| Non-taxable items                                       |                         |        |        |
| - Connection fee  | (36)                    | -      | -      |
| - Surcharge   | (28)                    | -      | -      |
| - Interest income                                       | (74)                    | (32)   | (25)   |
| Non-deductible expenses                                 | 422                     | 142    | 851    |
| Rate differential on PRC operations                     | (718)                   | (558)  | (859)  |
| Rate differential on Hong Kong operations               | 32                      | 165    | 229    |
| Reversal of deferred taxation due to change of tax rate | -                       | 29     | (97)   |
| Tax losses not recognized for deferred tax              | -                       | 203    | 242    |
| Non-recognition of deferred taxes                       |                         |        |        |
| - Generation of timing difference                       | 423                     | 519    | 533    |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                                 |       |        |        |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| - Reversal of timing difference | (388) | (565)  | (696)  |
| Others                          | 23    | 33     | (107)  |
|                                 | ----- | -----  | -----  |
| Income tax                      | 8,366 | 13,703 | 16,234 |
|                                 | ===== | =====  | =====  |

F-37

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

9 DIVIDENDS

Dividends attributable to the year:

|   | Year ended December 31, |       |       |
|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|   | -----                   |       |       |
|   | 2000                    | 2001  | 2002  |
|   | RMB                     | RMB   | RMB   |
| Final dividend proposed after the balance sheet date of<br>HK\$0.32 (equivalent to RMB0.34) (2000 and 2001: Nil)<br>per share | -                       | -     | 6,678 |
|   | =====                   | ===== | ===== |

The final dividend proposed after the balance sheet date has not been recognized as a liability at the balance sheet date.

10 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

|                                       | December 31, |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                       | -----        |         |
|                                       | 2001         | 2002    |
|                                       | RMB          | RMB     |
| Accounts receivable                   | 9,701        | 10,367  |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | (3,973)      | (4,301) |
|                                       | -----        | -----   |
|                                       | 5,728        | 6,066   |
|                                       | =====        | =====   |

F-38

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

10 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (CONTINUED)

The ageing of accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, is analyzed as follows:

|                | December 31, |       |
|----------------|--------------|-------|
|                | -----        | ----- |
|                | 2001         | 2002  |
|                | RMB          | RMB   |
| Within 30 days | 5,100        | 5,150 |
| 31-60 days     | 443          | 580   |
| 61-90 days     | 185          | 336   |
|                | -----        | ----- |
|                | 5,728        | 6,066 |
|                | =====        | ===== |

Balances are due for payment within one month from the date of billing. Customers with balances that are overdue or exceed credit limits are required to settle all outstanding balances before any further phone calls can be made.

Allowance for doubtful accounts for the years is analyzed as follows:

|   | RMB     |
|---|---------|
| At January 1, 2000                      | 1,356   |
| Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries | 2,533   |
| Provision for the year                  | 1,346   |
| Written-off                             | (1,175) |
|   | -----   |
| At December 31, 2000                    | 4,060   |
| Provision for the year                  | 1,737   |
| Written-off                             | (1,824) |
|   | -----   |
| At December 31, 2001                    | 3,973   |
| Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries | 992     |
| Provision for the year                  | 1,601   |
| Written-off                             | (2,265) |
|   | -----   |
| At December 31, 2002                    | 4,301   |
|   | =====   |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

11 OTHER RECEIVABLES

|                                       | December 31, |       |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
|                                       | -----        | ----- |
|                                       | 2001         | 2002  |
|                                       | RMB          | RMB   |
| Other receivables                     | 1,189        | 1,590 |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | -            | (125) |
|                                       | -----        | ----- |
|                                       | 1,189        | 1,465 |
|                                       | =====        | ===== |

Included in other receivables as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 are amounts due from the PRC fixed line telephone services providers, including China Telecommunications Corporation ("China Telecom") and its subsidiaries (collectively the "China Telecom Group") and China Network Communications Group Corporation ("China Netcom") and its subsidiaries (collectively the "China Netcom Group"), amounting to RMB227 and RMB108, representing primarily revenue collected on behalf of the Group. These balances are unsecured, non-interest bearing and repayable within one year.

Allowance for doubtful accounts for the years is analyzed as follows:

|                        | RMB  |
|------------------------|------|
| At January 1, 2000     | -    |
| Provision for the year | -    |
| Written-off            | -    |
|                        | ---  |
| At December 31, 2000   | -    |
| Provision for the year | -    |
| Written-off            | -    |
|                        | ---  |
| At December 31, 2001   | -    |
| Provision for the year | 148  |
| Written-off            | (23) |
|                        | ---  |
| At December 31, 2002   | 125  |

===

F-40

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

12 AMOUNTS DUE FROM/TO ULTIMATE HOLDING COMPANY AND AMOUNT DUE TO  
IMMEDIATE HOLDING COMPANY

Amounts due from/to ultimate holding company are unsecured, non-interest bearing, repayable on demand and arose in the ordinary course of business.

At December 31, 2002, amount due to immediate holding company included in non-current liabilities primarily represented the balance of the purchase consideration for acquisition of subsidiaries as described in note 26(b), which is unsecured, bears interest at the rate of two year US dollar LIBOR swap rate per annum (at December 31, 2002: 3.801%) and is not expected to be settled within one year. The balance is due on July 1, 2017 and is subordinated to other senior debts owed by the Company from time to time including the fixed rate notes and convertible notes. The Company may make early payment of all or part of the balance at any time before the date without penalty.

The current portion of amount due to immediate holding company represented interest payable on the unpaid balance of the purchase consideration, which is expected to be settled within one year.

13 FIXED ASSETS

|  | December 31, |          |
|--|--------------|----------|
|  | 2001         | 2002     |
|  | RMB          | RMB      |
| Land use rights and buildings  | 10,594       | 19,182   |
| Telecommunications transceivers, switching centers and other network equipment | 127,392      | 202,537  |
| Office equipment, furniture and fixtures and others                            | 6,095        | 9,600    |
|  | 144,081      | 231,319  |
| Less: accumulated depreciation   | (38,873)     | (65,910) |
|  | 105,208      | 165,409  |

F-41

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 13 FIXED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

All of the Group's buildings are located outside Hong Kong.

The carrying value of fixed assets of the Group includes an amount of RMB6,836 and RMB111 in respect of assets held under capital lease as at December 31, 2001 and 2002, respectively. None of the leases include contingent rentals.

In connection with the Restructuring, pursuant to an approval document dated September 5, 1997 issued by China State-owned Assets Administration Bureau, the fixed assets of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile as of May 31, 1997 were valued by Zhongqihua Assets Appraisal Company ("ZAAC"), a firm of independent valuers registered in the PRC, on a depreciated replacement cost basis. The value of fixed assets of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile has been determined at RMB15,630 reflecting a surplus on revaluation of approximately RMB3,529.

In connection with the acquisition of Jiangsu Mobile, and pursuant to an approval document dated April 7, 1998 issued by China State-owned Assets Administration Bureau, the fixed assets of Jiangsu Mobile as of December 31, 1997 were valued by ZAAC on a depreciated replacement cost basis. The value of fixed assets of Jiangsu Mobile has been determined at RMB7,879 reflecting a surplus on revaluation of approximately RMB2,443.

In connection with the acquisition of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile, and pursuant to an approval document dated September 27, 1999 issued by the Ministry of Finance, the fixed assets of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile as of June 30, 1999 were valued by China International Engineering Consulting Corporation ("CIECC") on a depreciated replacement cost basis. The aggregate value of fixed assets of Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile has been determined at RMB10,684 reflecting a surplus on revaluation of approximately RMB391.

F-42

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 13 FIXED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

In connection with the acquisition of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile and pursuant to an approval document dated August 28,

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

2000 issued by the Ministry of Finance, the fixed assets of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile as of June 30, 2000 were valued by China Assets Appraisal Corporation Ltd. ("CAAC") on a depreciated replacement cost basis. The aggregate value of fixed assets of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile has been determined at RMB37,252 reflecting a surplus on revaluation of approximately RMB4,823.

In connection with the acquisition of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile, and pursuant to an approval document dated May 15, 2002 issued by the Ministry of Finance, the fixed assets of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile as of December 31, 2001 were valued by China Enterprise Appraisals ("CEA") on a depreciated replacement cost basis. The aggregate value of fixed assets of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile has been determined at RMB39,499 reflecting a net deficit on revaluation of approximately RMB833.

F-43

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 13 FIXED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

The Group's land and buildings in Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile, and Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile were also valued separately by Chesterton Petty Limited, independent qualified valuers in Hong Kong as of May 31, 1997, December 31, 1997, June 30, 1999, June 30, 2000 and December 31, 2001 respectively. The values of such reports have been determined at approximately the same amounts as the ZAAC, CIECC, CAAC and CEA reports.

Other than revaluations carried out in compliance with relevant PRC rules and regulations, the Group has no plan to revalue its fixed assets on a regular basis.

The effect of the above five revaluations is to increase annual depreciation charges by approximately RMB646 (2001: approximately RMB1,098).

The historical cost net book value of the fixed assets of these subsidiaries in the Group's financial statements as of the respective revaluation dates and the revalued basis of these fixed assets are as follows:

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   | Net Book Value | Revalued<br>Amount |
|---|----------------|--------------------|
|   | -----          | -----              |
|   | RMB            | RMB                |
| Land use rights and buildings   | 5,574          | 8,087              |
| Telecommunications transceivers, switching<br>centers and other network equipment | 92,176         | 100,090            |
| Office equipment, furniture and fixtures and others                               | 2,841          | 2,767              |
|   | -----          | -----              |
|   | 100,591        | 110,944            |
|   | =====          | =====              |

F-44

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

14 GOODWILL

|   | Goodwill | Positive<br>goodwill<br>carried in<br>reserves |
|---|----------|--|
|   | -----    | -----  |
|   | RMB      | RMB  |
| Cost:   |          |  |
| Balance at beginning of year                    | -        | 297,605  |
| Addition arising on acquisition of subsidiaries | 37,458   | -  |
|   | -----    | -----  |
| Balance at end of year                          | 37,458   | 297,605  |
|   | -----    | -----  |
| Accumulated amortization:                       |          |  |
| Balance at beginning of year                    | -        | -  |
| Amortization for the year                       | 936      | -  |
|   | -----    | -----  |
| Balance at end of year                          | 936      | -  |
|   | -----    | -----  |
| Carrying amount:                                |          |  |
| At December 31, 2002                            | 36,522   | 297,605  |
|   | =====    | =====  |
| At December 31, 2001                            | -        | 297,605  |
|   | =====    | =====  |



Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

15 INTEREST IN ASSOCIATES

|                                | December 31, |      |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------|
|                                | -----        |      |
|                                | 2001         | 2002 |
|                                | RMB          | RMB  |
| Unlisted shares, at cost       | 37           | 37   |
| Capital contributions, at cost | 9            | 9    |
|                                | ---          | ---  |
| Less: Provision for impairment | 46           | 46   |
|                                | (30)         | (30) |
|                                | ---          | ---  |
|                                | 16           | 16   |
|                                | ===          | ===  |

F-45

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

15 INTEREST IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Details of the associates, all of which are unlisted corporate entities, are as follows:

| Name of associate  | Place of incorporation and operation | Proportion of ownership interest held by the subsidiary | Principal activities  |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| China Motion United Telecom Limited                          | Hong Kong                            | 30%   | Pro telecommunication   |
| Shenzhen China Motion Telecom United Limited                 | PRC                                  | 30%   | Pro telecommunication   |
| Fujian Nokia Mobile Communication Technology Company Limited | PRC                                  | 50%   | Network pla optimizing cons testing and sup technology development and tr Nokia GSM Mobile Comm |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

16 INVESTMENT SECURITIES

|  | December 31, |       |
|--|--------------|-------|
|  | -----        |       |
|  | 2001         | 2002  |
|  | RMB          | RMB   |
| Unlisted equity securities in the PRC, at cost | 77           | 77    |
|  | =====        | ===== |

F-46

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

17 DEFERRED TAX

Movements on deferred taxation comprise:

|  | December 31, |       |
|--|--------------|-------|
|  | -----        |       |
|  | 2001         | 2002  |
|  | RMB          | RMB   |
| Balance at beginning of year                                     | 3,046        | 1,476 |
| Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries                          | -            | 619   |
| Transferred (to)/from consolidated statements of income (Note 8) | (1,570)      | 1,476 |
|  | -----        | ----- |
| Balance at end of year   | 1,476        | 3,571 |
|  | =====        | ===== |

Deferred tax of the Group provided for are as follows:

|  | December 31, |       |
|--|--------------|-------|
|  | -----        |       |
|  | 2001         | 2002  |
|  | RMB          | RMB   |
| Deferred tax assets:   |              |       |
| Provision for obsolete inventories                                     | 4            | 16    |
| Write-down and write-off of fixed assets relating to network equipment | 171          | 200   |
| Amortization of deferred revenue                                       | 140          | 154   |
| Income recognition on prepaid service fees                             | 1,161        | 3,259 |
|  | -----        | ----- |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | 1,476   | 3,629   |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                        |         |         |
| Capitalized interest                             | -       | (58)    |
|  | -----   | -----   |
| Net deferred tax assets                          | 1,476   | 3,571   |
| Less: Current portion of net deferred tax assets | (1,362) | (3,116) |
|  | -----   | -----   |
|  | 114     | 455     |
|  | =====   | =====   |

Deferred tax assets of the Group not provided for are as follows:

|                                 | December 31, |       |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|
|                                 | -----        |       |
|                                 | 2001         | 2002  |
|                                 | RMB          | RMB   |
| Provision for doubtful accounts | 1,204        | 1,362 |
|                                 | =====        | ===== |

F-47

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

17 DEFERRED TAX (CONTINUED)

As described in Note 13, in connection with the Restructuring and the subsequent acquisitions, the fixed assets of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile, and Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile were revalued on May 31, 1997, December 31, 1997, June 30, 1999, June 30, 2000 and December 31, 2001, respectively. As a result of such valuation, the fixed assets basis differences that gave rise to the potential deferred tax liabilities of these subsidiaries as of May 31, 1997, December 31, 1997, June 30, 1999, June 30, 2000 and December 31, 2001 amounting to RMB547, RMB149, RMB825, RMB1,809 and RMB2,011, respectively, were eliminated.

Additionally, the tax losses carried forward relating to Liaoning Mobile and Guangxi Mobile, and Chongqing and Sichuan Mobile of RMB72 and RMB378 were eliminated as of June 30, 2000 and December 31, 2001 respectively.

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

18 DEFERRED EXPENSES

|                                 | Year ended December 31, |       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
|                                 | -----                   |       |
|                                 | 2001                    | 2002  |
|                                 | RMB                     | RMB   |
| Balance at beginning of year    | 164                     | 180   |
| Additions during the year       | 55                      | 53    |
| Less: Amortization for the year | (39)                    | (43)  |
|                                 | -----                   | ----- |
| Balance at the end of year      | 180                     | 190   |
|                                 | =====                   | ===== |

F-48

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

19 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Included in accounts payable as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 are amounts due to the China Telecom Group amounting to RMB1,725 and RMB2,119 respectively, representing primarily payables for leased lines and interconnection expenses.

The ageing analysis of accounts payable as at December 31 is analyzed as follows:

|                               | December 31, |        |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
|                               | -----        |        |
|                               | 2001         | 2002   |
|                               | RMB          | RMB    |
| Amounts payables in the next: |              |        |
| 1 month or on demand          | 5,964        | 10,904 |
| 2-3 months                    | 1,634        | 2,160  |
| 4-6 months                    | 1,022        | 2,599  |
| 7-9 months                    | 1,049        | 1,594  |
| 10-12 months                  | 1,648        | 1,994  |
|                               | -----        | -----  |
|                               | 11,317       | 19,251 |
|                               | =====        | =====  |

20 BANK LOANS AND OTHER INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                   |     | December 31,           |                                |        |                        |                                |
|-------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                   |     | 2001                   |                                |        | 2002                   |                                |
|                   |     | Current<br>liabilities | Non-<br>current<br>liabilities | Total  | Current<br>liabilities | Non-<br>current<br>liabilities |
| Note              |     | RMB                    | RMB                            | RMB    | RMB                    | RMB                            |
| Bank loans        | (a) | 4,319                  | 5,680                          | 9,999  | 6,243                  | 2,613                          |
| Other loans       | (a) | 212                    | 247                            | 459    | 1,889                  | 10,063                         |
| Fixed rate notes  | (b) | -                      | 4,956                          | 4,956  | -                      | 4,961                          |
| Convertible notes | (c) | -                      | 5,708                          | 5,708  | -                      | 5,711                          |
| Bonds             | (d) | -                      | 5,000                          | 5,000  | -                      | 13,000                         |
|                   |     | 4,531                  | 21,591                         | 26,122 | 8,132                  | 36,348                         |

F-49

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

20 BANK LOANS AND OTHER INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

All of the above bank and other loans are unsecured.

At December 31, 2002, other loans include designated loans borrowed from China Mobile, the ultimate holding company, totalling RMB11,680, which bear interest rates between 3.45% to 3.57% with maturities in 2003 to 2004.

The Group's borrowings under short-term bank and other loans are used primarily to finance construction projects and generally consist of unsecured loans and are repayable in full on respective due dates with interest rates ranging from 5.02% to 7.29% at December 31, 2001 and from 3.45% to 7.5% at December 31, 2002. The Group's weighted average interest rate on short-term loans was 5.67% and 4.48% at December 31, 2001 and 2002, respectively. Included in short-term bank and other loans as of December 31, 2002, there is RMB2,500 syndicated loan. Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile, Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile (the "six subsidiaries") have provided joint and several guarantees in respect of these loans. Under these guarantees, the six subsidiaries will not be permitted to incur other indebtedness or contingent liability without prior written consent of the relevant lenders if the aggregate outstanding amount of their indebtedness and contingent liabilities exceeds 120% of their collective owners' equity. For the years presented, the six subsidiaries have complied with their debt covenants.

(a) LONG-TERM BANK AND OTHER LOANS

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |  | Decemb |
|--|--|--------|
|  |  | -----  |
|  |  | 2001   |
|  |  | RMB    |
|  | Interest rate and final maturity   |        |
| RENMINBI DENOMINATED BANK LOANS:               |  |        |
| For construction of telecommunications network | Floating interest rates ranging from 5.22% to 6.03% per annum as of December 31, 2002 with maturities 2003 to 2008 (i) | 2,245  |
|  | Fixed interest rates ranging from 5.46% to 5.94% per annum as of December 31, 2002 with maturities in 2003             | 3,449  |

F-50

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

- 20 BANK LOANS AND OTHER INTEREST - BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)
- (a) LONG-TERM BANK AND OTHER LOANS (CONTINUED)

|  |   | De    |
|--|---|-------|
|  |   | ----- |
|  |   | 2001  |
|  |   | RMB   |
|  | Interest rate and final maturity  |       |
| RENMINBI DENOMINATED BANK LOANS:               |   |       |
| For working capital                            | Floating interest rate ranging from 4.94% to 5.49% per annum as of December 31, 2002 with maturities through 2005 | 2,500 |
|  | Fixed interest rates ranging from 5.35% to 5.94% per annum as of December 31, 2001 with maturities 2003 to 2004   | 70    |
| RENMINBI DENOMINATED OTHER LOANS:              |   |       |
| For construction of telecommunications network | Floating interest rate at 3.57% per annum as of December 31, 2002 with maturities in 2004                         | -     |
| US DOLLAR DENOMINATED BANK LOANS:              |   |       |
| For construction of telecommunications network | Floating interest rate at 3.68% per annum as of December 31, 2002 with maturities in 2003                         | 33    |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Fixed interest rate ranging from 5.25% to 5.75%  
per annum as of December 31, 2002 with  
maturities through 2005

-

US DOLLAR DENOMINATED OTHER LOANS:

|  |  |         |
|--|--|---------|
| For construction of<br>telecommunications<br>network | Floating interest rates ranging from 4.36% to<br>8.24% per annum as of December 31, 2001<br>with maturities through 2002 | 46      |
|  | Fixed interest rate at 7.5% per annum as of<br>December 31, 2002 with maturities through 2004                            | 413     |
|  |  | -----   |
| Total long-term loans                                |  | 8,756   |
| Less: current portion                                |  | (2,829) |
|  |  | -----   |
|  |  | 5,927   |
|  |  | =====   |

(i) At December 31, 2002, bank loans amounting to RMB750 was guaranteed by Hebei Provincial Telecommunications Company ("PTC").

F-51

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

20 BANK LOANS AND OTHER INTEREST - BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(a) LONG-TERM BANK AND OTHER LOANS (CONTINUED)

The aggregate maturities of long-term bank and other loans subsequent to December 31, 2002 are as follows:

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
|            | RMB    |
| 2003       | 4,443  |
| 2004       | 11,624 |
| 2005       | 942    |
| 2006       | 40     |
| 2007       | 40     |
| Thereafter | 30     |
|            | -----  |
|            | 17,119 |
|            | =====  |

Interest expense, net of the amounts capitalized, is as follows:

Year ended December 31,

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
|  | RMB   | RMB   | RMB   |
| Interest incurred                      | 477   | 1,068 | 1,213 |
| Interest element of capital lease      | 52    | 129   | 47    |
| Interest capitalized                   | (119) | (88)  | (181) |
|  | ----- | ----- | ----- |
|  | 410   | 1,109 | 1,079 |
| Interest expenses of fixed rate notes  | 393   | 394   | 394   |
| Interest expenses of convertible notes | 21    | 129   | 128   |
| Interest expenses of bonds             | -     | 108   | 251   |
|  | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Interest expense                       | 824   | 1,740 | 1,852 |
|  | ===== | ===== | ===== |

F-52

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

20 BANK LOANS AND OTHER INTEREST - BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(b) FIXED RATE NOTES

On November 2, 1999, the Company issued unsecured fixed rate notes (the "FRN") with a principal amount of US\$600 at an issue price equal to 99.724% of the principal amount of the FRN, due on November 2, 2004. The FRN bear interest at the rate of 7.875% per annum and such interest is payable semi-annually on May 2 and November 2 of each year, commencing May 2, 2000. In accordance with the covenants of the FRN, there is a limitation on the Group's pledges, sale and leaseback transactions and the ability of the Company's subsidiaries to incur debt. So long as any notes remain outstanding, whereas no additional debt is allowed to incur by any subsidiaries if the aggregate debt of the subsidiaries exceeds 120% of the consolidated adjusted earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortization and write-down and write-off of fixed assets ("adjusted EBITDA") for the most recently completed 12 months period. For the years presented, the Group has complied with the above covenants.

(c) CONVERTIBLE NOTES

(i) On November 3, 2000, the Company issued convertible notes (the "CN") in an aggregate principal amount of US\$690 at an issue price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the CN. The CN bear interest at the rate of 2.25% per annum, payable semi-annually on May 3 and November 3 of each year commencing May 3, 2001. Unless previously redeemed, converted or purchased and cancelled, the CN will be redeemed at 100% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest on November 3, 2005. The CN are unsecured, senior and unsubordinated obligations of the Company.

(ii) The CN are convertible at any time on or after December 3,



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

2000 and before the close of business on the third business day prior to the earlier of (1) the maturity date of November 3, 2005 or (2) the redemption date fixed for early redemption, at an initial conversion price, subject to adjustment in certain events, of HK\$59.04 per share.

- (iii) During the year, no CN were converted into ordinary shares of the Company.

F-53

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 20 BANK LOANS AND OTHER INTEREST - BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

#### (c) CONVERTIBLE NOTES (CONTINUED)

- (iv) In accordance with the covenants given by the Company given to the note holders, there is a limitation on the Group's pledges, sale and leaseback transactions and the ability of the Company's subsidiaries to incur debt. So long as any notes remain outstanding, whereas no additional debt is allowed to incur by any subsidiaries if the aggregate debt of the subsidiaries exceeds 120% of the consolidated adjusted EBITDA for the most recently completed 12 months period. For the years presented, the Group has complied with the above covenants.

#### (d) BONDS

- (i) On June 18, 2001, Guangdong Mobile issued guaranteed bonds with a principal amount of RMB5,000 (the "Ten-year Bonds") at an issue price equal to the face value of the bonds.

The Ten-year Bonds bear interest at a floating rate, adjusted annually from the first day of each interest payable year and payable annually. The bonds, redeemable at 100% of the principal amount, will mature on June 18, 2011 and the interest will be accrued up to June 17, 2011. Incidental costs incurred in relation to the issue of the bonds are amortized on a straight-line basis over the period from the date of issue to the date of maturity.

- (ii) On October 28, 2002, Guangdong Mobile issued five-year guaranteed bonds (the "Five-year Bonds") and fifteen-year guaranteed bonds (the "Fifteen-year Bonds"), with a principal amount of RMB3,000 and RMB5,000 respectively, at an issue price equal to the face value of the bonds.

The Five-year Bonds and the Fifteen-year Bonds bear interest at the rate of 3.5% per annum and 4.5% per annum respectively and payable annually. They are redeemable at 100% of the principal amount and will mature on October 28, 2007 and October 28, 2017 and the interest will be accrued up to October 27, 2007 and October 27, 2017 respectively.

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

The Company has issued a joint and irrevocable guarantee (the "Guarantee") for the performance of the above bonds. China Mobile has also issued a further guarantee in relation to the performance by the Company of its obligations under the Guarantee. The maximum exposure of the Guarantee is the face value of the bonds which have been reflected as liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 2002.

F-54

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

21 OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASE

(i) Hainan Mobile entered into certain capital lease agreements to finance the purchase of telecommunications equipment. The leases are denominated in Renminbi and the lease term is expiring in 2003. The legal title of the equipment will be transferred to Hainan Mobile when all outstanding lease payments are paid.

(ii) The following is a schedule by years of future minimum lease payments under capital lease together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2002:

|   | RMB  |
|---|------|
| 2003  | 71   |
|   | ---  |
| Total minimum lease payments                            | 71   |
| Less: Amount representing interest                      | (3)  |
|   | ---  |
| Present value of net minimum lease payments             | 68   |
| Less: Obligations under capital lease - current portion | (68) |
|   | ---  |
|   | -    |
|   | ===  |

(iii) As of December 31, 2002, capital lease payments of RMB68 is guaranteed by Hainan PTC.

22 ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER PAYABLES

|                | December 31, |       |
|----------------|--------------|-------|
|                | -----        |       |
|                | 2001         | 2002  |
|                | RMB          | RMB   |
| Other payables | 6,744        | 5,355 |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                                      |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Receipts in advance                  | 1,674  | 8,066  |
| Accrued salaries, wages and benefits | 1,792  | 2,026  |
| Accrued expenses                     | 630    | 1,013  |
|                                      | -----  | -----  |
|                                      | 10,840 | 16,460 |
|                                      | =====  | =====  |

F-55

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

23 DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue includes primarily prepaid service fees received from subscribers which is recognized as income when the cellular telephone services are rendered upon actual usage by subscribers.

Deferred revenue also includes income from assignment of rights. The balance at year end represents the unamortized portion of proceeds received by Guangdong Mobile from certain distributors of telecommunications services pursuant to agreements under which Guangdong Mobile sold certain mobile phone numbers to these distributors at RMB0.0092 each, in return for assigning to such distributors the rights to certain revenue such as usage fees, monthly fees, connection fees, telephone number selection fees and 50% value-added services fees from those subscribers over a period of seven years. The distributors have no recourse to the Group under the relevant agreements and the Group retains no credit risk from such subscribers during the seven-year period. The proceeds received by Guangdong Mobile have been accounted for as deferred revenue and are amortized over a period of seven years. After the expiration of the relevant agreements, the rights to income from these subscribers will revert to the Group.

|   | December 31, |          |
|---|--------------|----------|
|   | -----        | -----    |
|   | 2001         | 2002     |
|   | RMB          | RMB      |
| Balance at beginning of year                        | 3,654        | 4,237    |
| Additions on acquisition of subsidiaries            | -            | 1,022    |
| Additions during the year                           | 23,191       | 35,907   |
| Recognized in the consolidated statements of income | (22,608)     | (33,537) |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Balance at end of year                              | 4,237        | 7,629    |
| Less: Current portion                               | (3,417)      | (6,760)  |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Non-current portion                                 | 820          | 869      |
|   | =====        | =====    |

F-56

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

24 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

(a) OPERATING LEASES

Future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2002 under non-cancellable operating leases having initial or remaining lease terms of more than one year are as follows:

|            | RMB    |
|------------|--------|
| 2003       | 6,088  |
| 2004       | 2,751  |
| 2005       | 1,927  |
| 2006       | 1,089  |
| 2007       | 861    |
| Thereafter | 2,002  |
|            | -----  |
|            | 14,718 |
|            | =====  |

(b) CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 2002, the Group had capital commitments as follows:

|                                   | RMB    |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Authorized and contracted for     | 6,437  |
| Authorized but not contracted for | 26,690 |
|                                   | -----  |
|                                   | 33,127 |
|                                   | =====  |

F-57

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

### 25 EMPLOYEE AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS

- (a) As stipulated by the regulations of the PRC, the subsidiaries in the PRC participate in basic defined contribution pension plans organized by their respective Municipal Governments under which they are governed.

Employees in the PRC are entitled to retirement benefits equal to a fixed proportion of their salary at their normal retirement age. The Group has no other material obligation for payment of basic retirement benefits beyond the annual contributions which are calculated at a rate based on the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of its employees.

Other than the above, certain subsidiaries also participate in supplementary defined contribution retirement plans managed by independent insurance companies whereby the subsidiaries are required to make contributions to the retirement plans at fixed rates of the employees' salary costs.

Expenses incurred by the subsidiaries in connection with the retirement scheme were RMB335, RMB287 and RMB451, respectively, for three years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002, respectively.

- (b) The Group also operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme ("the MPF scheme") under the Hong Kong Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance for employees employed under the jurisdiction of the Hong Kong Employment Ordinance. The MPF scheme is a defined contribution retirement scheme administered by independent trustees. Under the MPF scheme, the employer and its employees are each required to make contributions to the scheme at 5% of the employees' relevant income, subject to a cap of monthly relevant income of HK\$0.02. Contributions to the scheme vest immediately.

F-58

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 25 EMPLOYEE AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

- (c) Pursuant to PRC regulation and prior to the Restructuring and the subsequent acquisitions, the subsidiaries were required to provide staff quarters to eligible employees and their immediate families. The Group has established separate employee housing reform schemes in order to comply with the regulation at the provincial level. Under such schemes, the Group is required to either purchase or build housing which is to be sold or rented to eligible employees. Through May 31, 1997, housing provided under the schemes was shared between Guangdong Mobile and the Guangdong PTA, in Guangdong Mobile's case, and purchased or built entirely by the Zhejiang PTA, in Zhejiang Mobile's case. Prior to the acquisitions of Jiangsu Mobile, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile, Hainan Mobile, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Shandong Mobile, Guangxi Mobile, Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile and Shaanxi Mobile, housing provided under the schemes were purchased or built entirely by the relevant PTAs or PTCs, except Liaoning Mobile and

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Shanxi Mobile where prior to the acquisition housing provided under the schemes were provided by Liaoning Mobile and Shanxi Mobile respectively. All previous costs incurred by the relevant PTAs or PTCs have not been charged to the Group.

Following the Restructuring and the subsequent acquisitions, the Group had accrued RMB230 for such housing schemes in respect of employees through December 31, 2000. Since the housing schemes had been terminated effective from January 1, 2001, no further cost was incurred in 2001 and subsequent year.

### 26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

- (a) Companies are considered to be related if one company has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other company or exercise significant influence over the other company in making financial and operating decisions. Companies are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence.

The Group has significant transactions with China Mobile (the Company's ultimate holding company) and its subsidiaries, other than the Group, (the "China Mobile Group").

F-59

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

As a result of the restructuring in May 2000, the MII ceased to have controlling interests in China Mobile, the DGT and the PTCs. However, the MII continues in its capacity as the industry regulator providing policy guidance and exercising regulatory authority over all telecommunications services providers in the PRC. China Telecom was set up as a result of the restructuring to operate the fixed line telephone networks in the PRC previously operated by the DGT and the PTCs, and is owned by the PRC government. As such, the MII or entities under the control of the MII including the DGT and the PTCs, and the China Telecom Group since its formation, are no longer considered to be related parties of the Group since May 2000.

The following is a summary of principal related party transactions entered into by the Group with China Mobile Group since its formation, and transactions which were carried out by the Group with the MII and the entities under the control of the MII including the DGT and the PTCs prior to May 2000.

|                         |      | Year ended December 31, |             |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                         | Note | 2000<br>RMB             | 2001<br>RMB |
| Interconnection revenue | (i)  | 1,744                   | 1,793       |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |        |       |       |
|--|--------|-------|-------|
| Interconnection charges  | (ii)   | 2,864 | 1,772 |
| Leased line charges  | (iii)  | 2,464 | 278   |
| Roaming revenue  | (iv)   | 2,674 | 4,688 |
| Roaming expenses   | (v)    | 2,076 | 4,559 |
| Spectrum fees  | (vi)   | 15    | 18    |
| Operating lease charges  | (vii)  | 226   | 138   |
| Sales commission expenses  | (viii) | 248   | -     |
| Debt collection service fees   | (viii) | 91    | -     |
| Roaming billing processing fees  | (viii) | 148   | 201   |
| Equipment maintenance service fees   | (ix)   | 1     | 46    |
| Rental charges of synchronized clock ports   | (x)    | 3     | -     |
| Construction and related service fees  | (xi)   | 20    | 161   |
| Purchase of transmission tower and<br>transmission tower-related service and<br>antenna maintenance service fees | (xii)  | 16    | 55    |
| Prepaid card sales commission income   | (xiii) | 114   | 241   |
| Prepaid card sales commission expenses   | (xiii) | 99    | 315   |
| Technology platform development and<br>maintenance service income  | (xiv)  | -     | -     |
| Telecommunications lines maintenance service<br>fees   | (xv)   | -     | -     |
| Interest paid / payable  | (xvi)  | -     | -     |

F-60

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES:

- (i) Interconnection revenue represents the amounts received or receivable from the China Mobile Group in respect of long distance calls made by non-Group's subscribers.

For the year ended December 31, 2000, interconnection revenue also included amounts received or receivable from the DGT in respect of long distance calls made by non-subscribers in Guangdong, Zhejiang, Jiangsu, Fujian, Henan and Hainan provinces ("the relevant provinces") and amounts received or receivable from the Guangdong PTC, the Zhejiang PTC, the Jiangsu PTC, the Fujian PTC, the Henan PTC and the Hainan PTC ("the relevant PTCs") in respect of long distance calls made between the Group's cellular networks and the fixed line networks in the relevant provinces and outbound calls originating from the fixed line networks in the relevant provinces which terminate on GSM network operators in other provinces in the PRC prior to May 2000.

- (ii) Interconnection charges represent the amounts paid or payable to the China Mobile Group in respect of long distance calls made by the Group's subscribers roaming outside their registered provinces.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

For the year ended December 31, 2000, interconnection expenses also included amounts paid or payable to the DGT in respect of long distance calls made by the Group's subscribers in the relevant provinces roaming outside their registered provinces and amounts paid or payable to the relevant PTCs in respect of calls made between the Group's cellular network, the fixed line networks in the relevant provinces and other GSM network operators in other provinces in the PRC prior to May 2000.

- (iii) Leased line charges represent expenses paid or payable to the China Mobile Group for the use of inter-provincial leased lines which link the Group's mobile switching centers together and with other mobile switching centers of the China Mobile Group.

For the year ended December 31, 2000, leased line charges also included expenses paid or payable to the relevant PTCs for the use of leased line prior to May 2000.

F-61

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

#### NOTES: (CONTINUED)

- (iv) A cellular telephone user using roaming services is charged at the respective roaming usage rate for roaming in calls, in addition to applicable long distance charges. Roaming revenue represents domestic and international roaming in usage charges from non-subscribers received or receivable from the relevant domestic and international cellular telephone operators through the China Mobile Group.
- (v) A cellular telephone user using roaming services is charged at the respective roaming usage rate for roaming out calls, in addition to applicable long distance charges. Roaming expenses represent the amount of domestic and international roaming out charges received or receivable from subscribers which is to be remitted to the relevant domestic and international cellular telephone operators for their share of the roaming revenue through the China Mobile Group.
- (vi) Spectrum fees represent the spectrum usage fees paid or payable to the China Mobile Group for the usage of the frequency bands allocated to the Company's subsidiaries in the PRC.
- (vii) Operating lease charges represent the rental and property management fees paid or payable to the subsidiaries of China Mobile for operating leases in respect of land and buildings and others.

For the year ended December 31, 2000, operating lease charges



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

also included rental and property management fee paid or payable to the relevant PTCs prior to May 2000.

- (viii) The Group entered into certain services agreements in respect of marketing services with authorized dealers, debt collection services and roaming billing processing with subsidiaries of China Mobile or the relevant PTCs prior to May 2000.

Debt collection service fees represent the amounts paid or payable to subsidiaries of China Mobile for their provision of debt collection services to the Company's subsidiaries.

F-62

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

Roaming billing processing fees represent the amounts paid or payable to the China Mobile Group for the provision of the roaming billing processing services to the Company's subsidiaries.

For the year ended December 31, 2000, sales commission, debt collection service fees and roaming billing processing fees also included amounts paid or payable to the relevant PTCs for services rendered in the relevant provinces prior to May 2000.

- (ix) Equipment maintenance service fees represent the amount paid or payable to subsidiaries of China Mobile for the provision of the maintenance services to the Company's subsidiaries.

For the year ended December 31, 2000, equipment maintenance service fees included amounts paid or payable to Fujian PTC for services rendered in the relevant province prior to May 2000.

- (x) Rental charges of synchronized clock ports represent expenses paid or payable to the relevant PTCs for leasing of synchronized clock ports by the Company's subsidiaries prior to May 2000.

- (xi) Construction and related service fees represent the amount paid or payable to subsidiaries of China Mobile for the provision of telecommunications projects plannings, design and construction services and telecommunications lines and pipelines construction services to the Company's subsidiaries.

- (xii) This represents payment made by Hebei Mobile to acquire transmission towers from relevant subsidiary of China Mobile and expenses paid or payable to relevant subsidiary of China Mobile for the provision of transmission tower related services and antenna maintenance services provided to Hebei

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Mobile; and payment made by the Group to Hubei Communications Services Company, a subsidiary of China Mobile in respect of the purchase of transmission towers and for the provision of transmission tower related services.

F-63

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

- (xiii) Prepaid card sales commission income and commission expenses represent handling charges received/receivable from subsidiaries of China Mobile to the Company's subsidiaries or paid/payable by the Company's subsidiaries to subsidiaries of China Mobile in respect of prepaid card services.
  - (xiv) Technology platform development and maintenance service income represents the amounts received or receivable from China Mobile in respect of equipment charges, systems integration fees, software licensing fees, technical support fees and/or major overhaul charges for the mobile information service center platform.
  - (xv) Telecommunications lines maintenance service fees represent the amount paid or payable by Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile to the relevant subsidiaries of China Mobile for the provision of telecommunications lines maintenance services.
  - (xvi) Interest paid/payable represents the interest paid or payable to China Mobile and CMHK (BVI) in respect of the designated loans borrowed and the balance of purchase consideration for acquisition of subsidiaries.
- (b) Pursuant to a resolution passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on June 24, 2002, the Company acquired the entire issued share capital of Anhui Mobile BVI, Jiangxi Mobile BVI, Chongqing Mobile BVI, Sichuan Mobile BVI, Hubei Mobile BVI, Hunan Mobile BVI, Shaanxi Mobile BVI and Shanxi Mobile BVI from CMHK (BVI), the immediate holding company of the Company, for a total consideration of US\$8,573 (RMB equivalent 70,959). The consideration was satisfied by a cash payment of RMB49,248 and allotment of shares to CMHK (BVI) amounted to HK\$20,458 (RMB equivalent 21,711). The only assets of each of Anhui Mobile BVI, Jiangxi Mobile BVI, Chongqing Mobile BVI, Sichuan Mobile BVI, Hubei Mobile BVI, Hunan Mobile BVI, Shaanxi Mobile BVI and Shanxi Mobile BVI are their interests in the entire equity of Anhui Mobile, Jiangxi Mobile, Chongqing Mobile, Sichuan Mobile, Hubei Mobile, Hunan Mobile, Shaanxi Mobile and Shanxi Mobile, respectively.

F-64

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

26 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Pursuant to the ordinary resolution passed by the Company's shareholders on November 10, 2000, the Company acquired the entire issued share capital of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI and Guangxi Mobile BVI from CMHK (BVI), the immediate holding company of the Company, for a total consideration of HK\$256,021 (RMB equivalent 271,485). The consideration was satisfied by a cash payment of HK\$74,609 (RMB equivalent 79,116) and allotment of shares to CMHK (BVI) amounted to HK\$181,412 (RMB equivalent 192,369). The only assets of each of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI and Guangxi Mobile BVI are their interests in the entire equity of Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile, respectively.

F-65

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

27 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

SHARE CAPITAL

|   | Number of<br>ordinary<br>shares | Nominal<br>amount of<br>Each ordinary<br>share |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| AUTHORIZED:                             |                                 |  |
| Balance at December 31, 2001 and 2002   | 30,000,000,000<br>=====         | HK\$0.10                                       |
| ISSUED AND FULLY PAID:                  |                                 |  |
| Balance at January 1, 2001              | 18,605,312,241                  | HK\$0.10                                       |
| Shares issued under share option scheme | 93,000<br>-----                 | HK\$0.10                                       |
| Balance at December 31, 2001            | 18,605,405,241                  |  |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  | =====          | RMB<br>equivalent |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2002                                       | 18,605,405,241 | HK\$0.10          |
| Issue of new shares  | 236,634,212    | HK\$0.10          |
| Issue of consideration shares for acquisition<br>of subsidiaries | 827,514,446    | HK\$0.10          |
| Shares issued under share option scheme                          | 2,100,000      | HK\$0.10          |
|  | -----          |                   |
| Balance at December 31, 2002                                     | 19,671,653,899 |                   |
|  | =====          |                   |
|  |                | RMB<br>equivalent |

F-66

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

27 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

SHARE CAPITAL (CONTINUED)

The Company was established in Hong Kong on September 3, 1997 as a limited company, with a registered share capital of HK\$10,000 divided into 100,000 shares of HK\$0.10 each, two of which were issued and credited as fully paid.

At an extraordinary general meeting of the Company held on September 27, 1997,

- (i) the authorized share capital of the Company was increased from HK\$10,000 to HK\$1,600,000,000 by the creation of an additional 15,999,900,000 shares of HK\$0.10 each; and
- (ii) 9,009,999,998 shares were credited as fully paid and issued to CMHK (BVI) for the transfer of interests in Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile to the Company.

Pursuant to the resolutions passed on October 21, 1997, the Company issued 2,600,000,000 shares of HK\$0.10 each at HK\$11.68 per share and the shares were listed on the New York Stock Exchange and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited on October 22, 1997 and October 23, 1997, respectively. On November 7, 1997, the Company issued 170,788,000 shares of HK\$0.10 each at HK\$11.68 per share by way of a placing among professional and institutional investors.

Pursuant to ordinary resolutions passed at directors' meetings held on November 1, 1999 and November 3, 1999 respectively, the Company issued

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

560,700,000 and 84,104,000 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each to professional and institutional investors, at a consideration of HK\$24.10 per share, for financing the acquisition of Fujian Mobile BVI, Henan Mobile BVI and Hainan Mobile BVI.

Pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed at an extraordinary general meeting held on November 11, 1999, 1,273,195,021 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each were issued and credited as fully paid to CMHK (BVI), at a consideration of HK\$24.10 per share as part of the consideration for the acquisition of Fujian Mobile BVI, Henan Mobile BVI and Hainan Mobile BVI.

F-67

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

27

SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

SHARE CAPITAL (CONTINUED)

Pursuant to resolutions passed at directors' meetings held on November 2, 2000 and November 8, 2000 respectively, the Company issued 1,068,396,405 and 47,247,440 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each to professional and institutional investors, at a consideration of HK\$48 per share, for financing the acquisition of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI and Guangxi Mobile BVI.

Pursuant to ordinary resolutions passed at an extraordinary general meeting held on November 10, 2000, the Company's authorized share capital was increased to HK\$3,000,000,000 by the creation of an additional 14,000,000,000 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each, ranking pari passu with the existing shares of the Company, and 3,779,407,375 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each were issued and credited as fully paid to CMHK (BVI), at a consideration of HK\$48 per share as part of the consideration for the acquisition of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI and Guangxi Mobile BVI.

Pursuant to a resolution passed at a directors' meeting held on May 16, 2002, the Company issued 236,634,212 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each to Vodafone Holdings (Jersey) Limited, at a consideration of HK\$24.7217 per share, for financing the acquisition of Anhui Mobile BVI, Jiangxi Mobile BVI, Chongqing Mobile BVI, Sichuan Mobile BVI, Hubei Mobile BVI, Hunan Mobile BVI, Shaanxi Mobile BVI and Shanxi Mobile BVI.

Pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed at an extraordinary general meeting held on June 24, 2002, 827,514,446 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each were issued and credited as fully paid to CMHK (BVI) at HK\$24.7217 per share as part of the consideration of the acquisition of Anhui Mobile BVI, Jiangxi Mobile BVI, Chongqing Mobile BVI, Sichuan Mobile BVI, Hubei Mobile BVI, Hunan Mobile BVI, Shaanxi Mobile BVI and Shanxi Mobile BVI.

F-68

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

27 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

RESERVES

Capital reserve

As mentioned in Note 1, this amount represents the total of the following:

- the additional earnings of Guangdong Mobile and Zhejiang Mobile from June 1, 1997 to September 26, 1997, the completion date of the Restructuring (RMB1,132);
- goodwill arising on the acquisition of Jiangsu Mobile BVI and Jiangsu Mobile on June 3, 1998 (RMB15,622), which has been eliminated against capital reserve immediately upon acquisition;
- goodwill arising on the acquisition of Fujian Mobile BVI, Henan Mobile BVI, Hainan Mobile BVI, Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile on November 11, 1999 (RMB42,440), which has been eliminated against capital reserve immediately upon acquisition; and
- goodwill arising on the acquisition of Beijing Mobile BVI, Shanghai Mobile BVI, Tianjin Mobile BVI, Hebei Mobile BVI, Liaoning Mobile BVI, Shandong Mobile BVI, Guangxi Mobile BVI, Beijing Mobile, Shanghai Mobile, Tianjin Mobile, Hebei Mobile, Liaoning Mobile, Shandong Mobile and Guangxi Mobile on November 12, 2000 (RMB239,540), which has been eliminated against capital reserve immediately upon acquisition.

PRC statutory reserves

PRC statutory reserves include general reserve, enterprise expansion fund, statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund.

F-69

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

27 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

RESERVES (CONTINUED)

PRC statutory reserves (Continued)

In accordance with Accounting Regulations for Business Enterprises, foreign investment enterprises in the PRC are required to transfer at

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

least 10% of their profit after taxation, as determined under accounting principles generally accepted in the PRC ("PRC GAAP") to the general reserve until the balance of the general reserve is equal to 50% of their registered capital. Moreover, they are required to transfer a certain percentage of their profit after taxation, as determined under PRC GAAP, to the enterprise expansion fund. During the year, appropriations were made by each of the above subsidiaries to the general reserve and the enterprise expansion fund each at 10% of their profit after taxation determined under PRC GAAP.

The general reserve can be used to make good losses and to increase the capital of the subsidiaries while the enterprise expansion fund can be used to increase the capital of the subsidiaries, to acquire fixed assets and to increase current assets.

At December 31, 2000, Shanghai Mobile has not yet registered as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise. As a result, appropriations were made by Shanghai Mobile, according to its Articles of Association to the statutory surplus reserve and the statutory public welfare fund both at 10% of its profit after taxation determined under PRC GAAP during the year ended December 31, 2000.

Statutory surplus reserve can be used to make good previous years' losses, if any, and may be converted into paid-up capital, provided that the balance after such conversion is not less than 25% of the registered capital of the subsidiaries. Statutory public welfare fund can only be utilized on capital items for the collective benefits of the employees such as the construction of staff quarters and other staff welfare facilities. This reserve is non-distributable other than in liquidation.

F-70

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 27 SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

#### RESERVES (CONTINUED)

##### PRC statutory reserves (Continued)

At December 31, 2001 and 2002, the balances of the general reserve, enterprise expansion fund, statutory surplus reserve and statutory public welfare fund were RMB5,766 and RMB9,577, RMB11,590 and RMB14,905, RMB181 and RMB99 and RMB139 and RMB133, respectively.

##### Distributable reserves

At December 31, 2001 and 2002, the amount of distributable reserves of the Company amounted to RMB6,780 and RMB23,430.

### 28 EQUITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS

Pursuant to a resolution passed at an annual general meeting held on June 24, 2002, the share option scheme established on October 8, 1997 (the "Old Scheme") was terminated and a new share option scheme (the

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

"New Scheme") was adopted.

Under the Old Scheme, the directors of the Company may, at their discretion, invite employees, including executive directors of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, to take up options to subscribe for shares of the Company. Under the New Scheme, the directors of the Company may, at their discretion, invite employees, including executive directors and non-executive directors of the Company, any of its holding companies and any of their respective subsidiaries and any entity in which the Company or any of its subsidiaries holds any equity interest, to take up options to subscribe for shares of the Company.

The maximum aggregate number of shares which can be subscribed pursuant to options that are or may be granted under the above schemes equals to 10% of the total issued share capital of the Company as at the date of adoption of the New Scheme. The consideration payable for the grant of each option is HK\$1.00.

F-71

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 28 EQUITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

For options granted before September 1, 2001 under the Old Scheme, the exercise price of options was determined by the directors of the Company at their discretion provided that such price may not be set below a minimum price which is the higher of:

- (i) the nominal value of a share; and
- (ii) 80% of the average of the closing price of the share on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "SEHK") on the five trading days immediately preceding the date on which the option was granted.

With effect from September 1, 2001, the SEHK requires that the exercise price of options to be at least the higher of the nominal value of a share, the closing price of the shares on the SEHK on the date on which the option was granted and the average closing price of the shares on the SEHK for the five trading days immediately preceding the date on which the option was granted.

For options granted under the New Scheme, the exercise price of options shall be determined by the directors of the Company at their discretion provided that such price may not be set below a minimum price which is the highest of:

- (i) the nominal value of a share;
- (ii) the closing price of the shares on the SEHK on the date on which the option was granted; and
- (iii) the average closing price of the shares on the SEHK for the five trading days immediately preceding the date on which the option was granted.



F-72

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated Financial Statements  
 For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

28 EQUITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Under both the Old Scheme and the New Scheme, the term of the option is determined by the directors at their discretion, provided that all options shall be exercised within 10 years after the adoption of the scheme (in the case of the Old Scheme) and within 10 years after the date on which the option is granted (in the case of the New Scheme).

During the year ended December 31, 2001, share options involving a total number of 76,773,000 were granted under the Old Scheme to certain directors and employees of the Company. During the year ended December 31, 2002, share options involving a total number 150,476,500 ordinary shares were granted under the New Scheme to certain directors and employees of the Company and no options were granted under the Old Scheme.

During the year ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, options were exercised to subscribe for 93,000 and 2,100,000 ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each at a total consideration of HK\$3.5 (RMB equivalent 3.7) and HK\$23.3 (RMB equivalent 24.7).

F-73

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated Financial Statements  
 For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

28 EQUITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

At December 31, 2001 and 2002, the outstanding options were as follows:

| Date of options granted | Normal period during which options exercisable | Price per share to be paid on exercise of options | Number of options outstanding |
|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| AT DECEMBER 31, 2002    |  |   |                               |
| November 26, 1999       | November 26, 1999 to October 7, 2007           | HK\$33.91   |                               |
| November 26, 1999       | November 26, 2002 to October 7, 2007           | HK\$33.91   |                               |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                |                                      |           |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| April 25, 2000 | April 25, 2002 to<br>October 7, 2007 | HK\$45.04 | 1 |
| April 25, 2000 | April 25, 2005 to<br>October 7, 2007 | HK\$45.04 | 1 |
| June 22, 2001  | June 22, 2003<br>to October 7, 2007  | HK\$32.10 | 3 |
| June 22, 2001  | June 22, 2006<br>to October 7, 2007  | HK\$32.10 | 3 |
| July 3, 2002   | July 3, 2004<br>to July 2, 2012      | HK\$22.85 | 7 |
| July 3, 2002   | July 3, 2007<br>to July 2, 2012      | HK\$22.85 | 7 |

F-74

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

28 EQUITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

| Date of options granted | Normal period during<br>which options<br>exercisable | Price per<br>share to be<br>paid on<br>exercise of<br>options | Num<br>involv<br>outstand |
|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| AT DECEMBER 31, 2001    |  |   |                           |
| March 9, 1998           | March 9, 1998<br>to March 8, 2006                    | HK\$11.10   |                           |
| November 26, 1999       | November 26, 1999<br>to October 7, 2007              | HK\$33.91   |                           |
| November 26, 1999       | November 26, 2002<br>to October 7, 2007              | HK\$33.91   |                           |
| April 25, 2000          | April 25, 2002 to<br>October 7, 2007                 | HK\$45.04   |                           |
| April 25, 2000          | April 25, 2005 to<br>October 7, 2007                 | HK\$45.04   |                           |
| June 22, 2001           | June 22, 2003<br>to October 7, 2007                  | HK\$32.10   |                           |
| June 22, 2001           | June 22, 2006  | HK\$32.10   |                           |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

to October 7, 2007

F-75

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated Financial Statements  
For the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

29 FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE

The Renminbi is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. All foreign exchange transactions involving Renminbi must take place through the People's Bank of China or other institutions authorized to buy and sell foreign exchange or at a swap center.

Currently the Company's subsidiaries established in the PRC are able to purchase foreign exchange for settlement of "current account transactions" (as defined in the applicable regulations), including payment of dividends without the approval of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange ("SAFE"). However, there can be no assurance that the current authorization for foreign investment enterprises to retain their foreign exchange to satisfy foreign exchange liabilities or to pay dividends in the future will not be limited or eliminated or that the subsidiaries of the Company will be able to obtain sufficient foreign exchange to pay dividends or satisfy their foreign exchange requirements. Foreign exchange transactions under the capital account continue to be subject to limitations and require approvals of the SAFE, which could affect the ability of the Company's subsidiaries established in the PRC to obtain foreign exchange through debt or equity financing, including by means of loans or capital contribution from the Company.

F-76

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

30 PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows:

| Name of company  | Place and date of incorporation/ establishment | Authorized, issued and paid up capital |                    | Attributable equity interest % |
|------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  |  | Authorized                             | Issued and paid up |                                |
| Guangdong Mobile | PRC  | -                                      | RMB 5,595          | 100%                           |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                    |                      | September<br>28, 1988 |                  |           |      |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|------|
| Zhejiang Mobile    | PRC                  | -                     |                  | RMB 2,118 | 100% |
|                    | February 2,<br>1996  |                       |                  |           |      |
| Jiangsu Mobile BVI | BVI                  | 10,000 shares         | 1 share at HK\$1 |           | 100% |
|                    | March 6, 1998        | at HK\$1              |                  |           |      |
| Jiangsu Mobile     | PRC                  | -                     |                  | RMB 2,800 | 100% |
|                    | December 10,<br>1992 |                       |                  |           |      |
| Fujian Mobile BVI  | BVI                  | 10,000 shares         | 1 share at HK\$1 |           | 100% |
|                    | September 1,<br>1999 | at HK\$1              |                  |           |      |
| Fujian Mobile      | PRC                  | -                     |                  | RMB 5,247 | 100% |
|                    | September 7,<br>1999 |                       |                  |           |      |
| Henan Mobile BVI   | BVI                  | 10,000 shares         | 1 share at HK\$1 |           | 100% |
|                    | September<br>1, 1999 | at HK\$1              |                  |           |      |
| Henan Mobile       | PRC                  | -                     |                  | RMB 4,368 | 100% |
|                    | August 6,<br>1999    |                       |                  |           |      |
| Hainan Mobile BVI  | BVI                  | 10,000 shares         | 1 share at HK\$1 |           | 100% |
|                    | September 1,<br>1999 | at HK\$1              |                  |           |      |
| Hainan Mobile      | PRC                  | -                     |                  | RMB 643   | 100% |
|                    | August 19,<br>1999   |                       |                  |           |      |
| Beijing Mobile BVI | BVI                  | 10,000 shares         | 1 share at HK\$1 |           | 100% |
|                    | September 1,<br>2000 | at HK\$1              |                  |           |      |
| Beijing Mobile     | PRC                  | -                     |                  | RMB6,125  | 100% |
|                    | July 26,<br>2000     |                       |                  |           |      |

F-77

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

30 PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Details of the Company's Principal subsidiaries are as follows  
(Continued):

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

| Name of company     | Place and date of incorporation/ establishment | Authorized, issued and paid up capital |                    | Attributable equity interest % |
|---------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|                     |  | Authorized                             | Issued and paid up |                                |
| Shanghai Mobile BVI | BVI<br>September 1,<br>2000                    | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Shanghai Mobile     | PRC<br>August 4,<br>2000                       | -                                      | RMB6,039           | 100%                           |
| Tianjin Mobile BVI  | BVI<br>September 1,<br>2000                    | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Tianjin Mobile      | PRC<br>July 24,<br>2000                        | -                                      | RMB2,151           | 100%                           |
| Hebei Mobile BVI    | BVI<br>September 1,<br>2000                    | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Hebei Mobile        | PRC<br>July 31,<br>2000                        | -                                      | RMB4,315           | 100%                           |
| Liaoning Mobile BVI | BVI<br>September 1,<br>2000                    | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Liaoning Mobile     | PRC<br>August 7,<br>2000                       | -                                      | RMB5,140           | 100%                           |
| Shandong Mobile BVI | BVI<br>September 1,<br>2000                    | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Shandong Mobile     | PRC<br>August 7,<br>2000                       | -                                      | RMB6,342           | 100%                           |
| Guangxi Mobile BVI  | BVI<br>September 1,<br>2000                    | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Guangxi Mobile      | PRC<br>August 3,<br>2000                       | -                                      | RMB2,341           | 100%                           |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

30 PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows  
(Continued):

| Name of company      | Place and date of incorporation/ establishment | Authorized, issued and paid up capital |                    | Attributable equity interest % |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|                      |  | Authorized                             | Issued and paid up |                                |
| Anhui Mobile BVI     | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Anhui Mobile         | PRC<br>January 29,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB4,099           | 100%                           |
| Jiangxi Mobile BVI   | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Jiangxi Mobile       | PRC<br>January 18,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB2,933           | 100%                           |
| Chongqing Mobile BVI | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Chongqing Mobile     | PRC<br>January 28,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB3,030           | 100%                           |
| Sichuan Mobile BVI   | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Sichuan Mobile       | PRC<br>February 4,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB7,484           | 100%                           |
| Hubei Mobile BVI     | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |
| Hubei Mobile         | PRC<br>February 1,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB3,961           | 100%                           |
| Hunan Mobile BVI     | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                           |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

F-79

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

30 PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows  
(Continued):

| Name of company                        | Place and date of incorporation/ establishment | Authorized, issued and paid up capital |                    | Attributable equity interest |
|--|--|--|--------------------|------------------------------|
|  |  | Authorized                             | Issued and paid up |                              |
| Hunan Mobile                           | PRC<br>February 6,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB4,016           | 100%                         |
| Shaanxi Mobile BVI                     | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                         |
| Shaanxi Mobile                         | PRC<br>February 3,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB3,171           | 100%                         |
| Shanxi Mobile BVI                      | BVI<br>May 10, 2002                            | 10,000 shares<br>at HK\$1              | 1 share at HK\$1   | 100%                         |
| Shanxi Mobile                          | PRC<br>February 4,<br>2002                     | -                                      | RMB2,773           | 100%                         |
| China Mobile (Shenzhen) Limited        | PRC<br>June 9,<br>2000                         | -                                      | US\$30             | 100%                         |
| Aspire Holdings Limited                | Cayman Islands<br>June 5,<br>2000              | 1,500,000,000<br>shares at<br>HK\$0.1  | HK\$94             | 66.41%                       |
| Aspire (BVI) Limited                   | BVI<br>June 7,<br>2000                         | 50,000 shares<br>at US\$1              | US\$0.001          | 66.41%                       |
| Aspire Technologies (Shenzhen) Limited | PRC<br>December 1,<br>2000                     | US\$10                                 | US\$1.5            | 66.41%                       |
| Aspire Information                     | PRC  | US\$5                                  | US\$1.5            | 66.41%                       |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Network (Shenzhen)  
Limited

August 1,  
2001

F-80

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

30 PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Dividend declared in respect of previous financial year, approved and paid by the Company's subsidiaries for the financial years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 amounting to RMB985, RMB4,863 and RMB18,000 respectively.

In prior years, dividend income from subsidiaries was recognized as income in the Company's statements of income in the period in which they related. With effect from January 1, 2001, in order to comply with Statement of Standard Accounting Practice No. 9 (revised) issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants, the Company recognizes dividend income as income in the accounting period in which the dividends are declared or proposed and approved by the shareholders of the relevant subsidiaries.

The new accounting policy has been adopted retrospectively, with the opening balance of retained earnings and the comparative information of the Company adjusted for the amounts relating to prior periods.

31 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

After the balance sheet date the directors proposed a final dividend. Further details are disclosed in Note 9.

32 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The presentation and classification of items in the consolidated cash flow statement have been changed due to the adoption of the requirements of Statement of Standard Accounting Practice No. 15 (revised 2001) "Cash flow statements". As a result, cash flow items from taxation, returns on investments and servicing of finance have been classified into operating, investing and financing activities respectively and a detailed breakdown of cash flows from operating activities has been included on the face of the consolidated cash flow statement. Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the current year's presentation.

F-81

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP

The Group's accounting policies conform with generally accepted accounting principles in Hong Kong ("HK GAAP") which differ in certain material respects from those applicable generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

The significant differences relate principally to the following items and the adjustments considered necessary to present the net profit and shareholders' equity in accordance with US GAAP are shown in the tables set out below:

#### (a) EFFECT OF COMBINATION OF ENTITIES UNDER COMMON CONTROL

Under HK GAAP, the Group adopted the purchase accounting method to account for the purchase of subsidiaries from the holding company. Under the purchase accounting method, the acquired results are included in the results of operations from the date of their acquisition. For acquisitions before January 1, 2001, goodwill arising on the acquisition, being the excess of the cost over the fair value of the Group's share of the separable net assets acquired, is eliminated against reserves immediately on acquisition. For acquisitions on or after January 1, 2001, goodwill arising on the acquisition is amortized to the consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over 20 years.

As a result of the Group and the acquired subsidiaries being under common control prior to the acquisition, such acquisitions under US GAAP are considered "combinations of entities under common control". Under US GAAP, combinations of entities under common control are accounted for under the "as if pooling-of-interests" method, whereby assets and liabilities are accounted for at historical cost and the financial statements of previously separate companies for periods prior to the combination are restated on a combined basis. The consideration paid and payable by the Group has been treated as an equity transaction in the year of acquisition. Goodwill arising on consolidation and the amortisation of goodwill which are recognized under HK GAAP has been reversed for US GAAP purposes.

#### (b) CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST

Under HK GAAP, the Group capitalizes interest costs to the extent that the related borrowings are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.

F-82

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

### (b) CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST (CONTINUED)

Under US GAAP, interest costs capitalized are determined based on specific borrowings related to the acquisition or construction of an asset, if an entity's financing plans associate a specific new borrowing with a qualifying asset. If average accumulated expenditures for the asset exceed the amounts of specific new borrowings associated with an asset, additional interest costs capitalized are based on the weighted average interest rate applicable to other borrowings of the entity.

### (c) REVALUATION AND IMPAIRMENT OF FIXED ASSETS

For certain periods prior to May 31, 1997, the fixed assets of the subsidiaries were revalued in compliance with PRC rules and regulations, resulting in an increase in shareholders' equity.

Additionally, the fixed assets of the subsidiaries were revalued as a result of the restructuring occurred in 1997 and the subsequent acquisitions. These fixed asset revaluations result in an increase in shareholders' equity with respect to the increase in carrying amount of certain fixed assets above their historical cost bases.

The carrying amount of fixed assets under HK GAAP is reviewed periodically in order to assess whether the recoverable amount has declined below the carrying amount. When such a decline occurs, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount based on the expected future cash flows generated by the fixed assets, discounted to their present values using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. A subsequent increase in the recoverable amount is written back to results of operations when circumstances and events that led to the write-down or write-off cease to exist.

Under US GAAP, fixed assets are stated at their historical cost, less accumulated depreciation. However, as a result of the tax deductibility of the revaluation reserve, a deferred tax asset related to the reversal of the revaluation reserve is created under US GAAP with a corresponding increase in shareholders' equity.

F-83

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

#### (c) REVALUATION AND IMPAIRMENT OF FIXED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Under US GAAP, fixed assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amounts

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

of the assets exceed the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

For the years presented, there were no differences related to impairment charges under HK GAAP and US GAAP. The US GAAP difference as shown in the reconciliation represents the reversal of revaluation reserves and the related depreciation which are recognised under HK GAAP.

(d) EMPLOYEE HOUSING SCHEME

The Group provides staff quarters under its employee housing schemes at below market prices. Under HK GAAP, employee housing scheme costs borne by the corresponding PTAs and not charged to the subsidiaries are not recognized by the subsidiaries.

Under US GAAP, employee housing scheme costs borne by the corresponding PTAs and not charged to the subsidiaries are reflected as an expense in the statement of income and a corresponding capital contribution. Additionally, under US GAAP, the costs to be borne by the subsidiaries are accrued over the term of the program.

(e) DEFERRED TAXATION

Under HK GAAP, the Group provides for deferred tax liabilities only to the extent that there is a reasonable probability that such deferred tax liabilities will become payable in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets are not recognized unless their realization is assured beyond reasonable doubt.

Under US GAAP, provisions are made for all deferred taxes as they arise, except a valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when realization of such amounts does not meet the criterion of "more likely than not".

F-84

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

(f) SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The Group grants share options to directors and employees. Under HK GAAP, the proceeds received are recognized as an increase to capital upon the exercise of the share options.

Under US GAAP, the Group determines compensation expenses based upon the excess, if any, of the quoted market price of the shares on the date of grant over the exercise price of the options and amortizes this amount over the vesting period of the option concerned.

(g) REVENUE RECOGNITION

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Until June 30, 1999, under both HK GAAP and US GAAP, connection fees revenue and telephone number selection fees were recognized as received. Under US GAAP, effective July 1, 1999, net connection fees and telephone number selection fees received in excess of direct costs were deferred and recognized over the estimated customer usage period for the related service.

Under US GAAP, effective January 1, 2000, the Group adopted the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 101, "Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements" ("SAB101"). Under SAB 101, connection fees and telephone number selection fees received and incremental direct costs up to, but not exceeding such fees, are deferred and amortized over the estimated customer usage period for the related service. The cumulative effect from the adoption of SAB 101 was not material.

### (h) INTERCONNECTION, ROAMING AND LEASED LINE AGREEMENTS

In May 2000, the Group entered into new agreements with China Mobile for inter-provincial interconnection and domestic and international roaming services, and inter-provincial long distance transmission leased line arrangement with retrospective effect from October 1, 1999 for Guangdong Mobile, Zhejiang Mobile and Jiangsu Mobile and from April 1, 1999 for Fujian Mobile, Henan Mobile and Hainan Mobile. Under HK GAAP, the net savings refunded to the Group as a result of the two agreements taking retrospective effect were recorded in operations for the year ended December 31, 2000. Under US GAAP, such net savings are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over seven years.

F-85

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

#### (i) RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

##### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ("SFAS") NO. 145

In April 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 145, "Rescission of FASB Statements No. 4, 44 and 64, Amendment of FASB Statement No. 13, and Technical Corrections". SFAS No. 145 amends existing guidance on reporting gains and losses on the extinguishment of debt to prohibit the classification of the gain or loss as extraordinary, as the use of such extinguishments have become part of the risk management strategy of many companies. SFAS No. 145 also amends SFAS No. 13 to require sale-leaseback accounting for certain lease modifications that have economic effects similar to sale-leaseback transactions. The provisions of the Statement related to the rescission of Statement No. 4 are applied in fiscal years beginning after May 15, 2002. Earlier application of these provisions is encouraged. The provisions of the Statement related to Statement No. 13 were effective for transactions occurring after May 15, 2002, with early application encouraged. The adoption of SFAS No. 145 is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

SFAS NO. 146

In June 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities". SFAS No. 146 addresses financial accounting and reporting for costs associated with exit or disposal activities and nullifies Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue 94-3, "Liability Recognition for Certain Employee Termination Benefits and Other Costs to Exit an Activity". The provisions of this Statement are effective for exit or disposal activities that are initiated after December 31, 2002, with early application encouraged. The adoption of SFAS No. 146 is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

F-86

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

(i) RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (CONTINUED)

INTERPRETATION NO. 45

In November 2002, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 45, "Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness to Others, an interpretation of FASB Statements No. 5, 57 and 107 and a rescission of FASB Interpretation No. 34". This Interpretation elaborates on the disclosures to be made by a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under guarantees issued. The Interpretation also clarifies that a guarantor is required to recognize, at inception of a guarantee, a liability for the fair value of the obligation undertaken. The initial recognition and measurement provisions of the Interpretation are applicable to guarantees issued or modified after December 31, 2002 and are not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements. The disclosure requirements are effective for financial statements of interim or annual reports ending after December 15, 2002.

SFAS NO. 148

In December 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 148, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation - Transition and Disclosure, an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123". The Statement amends FASB Statement No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation", to provide alternative methods of transition for a voluntary change to the fair value method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation. In addition, this Statement amends the disclosure requirements of Statement No. 123 to require prominent disclosures in both annual and interim financial statements.

F-87

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

(i) RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (CONTINUED)

INTERPRETATION 46

In January 2003, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities, an interpretation of ARB No. 51". This Interpretation addresses the consolidation by business enterprises of variable interest entities as defined in the Interpretation. The Interpretation applies immediately to variable interests in variable interest entities created after January 31, 2003, and to variable interests in variable interest entities obtained after January 31, 2003. The application of this Interpretation is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(j) RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Under HK GAAP, transactions of the Group entered into with entities under the control by the MII prior to May 2000, and China Telecom Group are not disclosed as related party transactions.

Under US GAAP, transactions between the Group and the entities under the control by MII prior to May 2000, and China Telecom Group are also disclosed as related party transactions.

F-88

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

The effect on net profit of significant differences between HK GAAP and US GAAP is as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |        |        |
|--|-------------------------|--------|--------|
|  | 2000                    | 2001   | 2002   |
|  | RMB                     | RMB    | RMB    |
| Net profit under HK GAAP                               | 18,027                  | 28,015 | 32,742 |
| Adjustments:   |                         |        |        |
| Effect of combination of entities under common control | 7,757                   | 3,295  | 2,818  |
| Capitalized interest                                   | 17                      | 85     | (100)  |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |        |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Revaluation of fixed assets  | 603    | 3,211  | 672    |
| Employee housing scheme  | (180)  | -      | -      |
| Deferred taxation  | (937)  | (623)  | (107)  |
| Share option scheme  | (99)   | (277)  | (331)  |
| Amortization of net connection fees and<br>telephone number selection fees                 | (526)  | 764    | 853    |
| Amortization of net savings from<br>interconnection, roaming and leased<br>line agreements | (543)  | 86     | 85     |
| Reversal of goodwill amortisation  | -      | -      | 936    |
| Deferred tax effects of US GAAP adjustments  | 18     | (320)  | (366)  |
|  | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| Net profit under US GAAP   | 24,137 | 34,236 | 37,202 |
|  | =====  | =====  | =====  |
| Basic net profit per share in<br>accordance with US GAAP                                   | 1.31   | 1.76   | 1.90   |
|  | =====  | =====  | =====  |
| Diluted net profit per share in<br>accordance with US GAAP                                 | 1.30   | 1.76   | 1.90   |
|  | =====  | =====  | =====  |

F-89

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

The effect on shareholders' equity of significant differences between  
HK GAAP and US GAAP is as follows:

|   | As of December 31, |          |
|---|--------------------|----------|
|   | 2001               | 2002     |
|   | RMB                | RMB      |
| Shareholders' equity under HK GAAP  | 111,779            | 172,202  |
| Adjustments:  |                    |          |
| Effect of combination of entities under common control                              | 30,663             | -        |
| Capitalized interest  | 576                | 476      |
| Revaluation of fixed assets   |                    |          |
| - Cost  | (10,577)           | (10,577) |
| - Accumulated depreciation and other  | 7,265              | 7,937    |
| Deferred tax adjustments on revaluations  | 1,135              | 849      |
| Employee housing scheme   | (1,583)            | (1,583)  |
| Deemed capital contribution for employee housing scheme                             | 1,583              | 1,583    |
| Deferral of net connection fees and telephone number selection fees                 | (1,627)            | (774)    |
| Deferral of net savings from interconnection, roaming and leased<br>line agreements | (457)              | (372)    |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |         |          |
|---|---------|----------|
| Recognition of deferred taxes               | 1,447   | 1,362    |
| Reversal of goodwill                        | -       | (36,522) |
| Deferred tax effects of US GAAP adjustments | 96      | (6)      |
|   | -----   | -----    |
| Shareholders' equity under US GAAP          | 140,300 | 134,575  |
|   | =====   | =====    |

F-90

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

The following are condensed consolidated balance sheets of the Group as of December 31, 2001 and 2002, and the related condensed consolidated statements of income, total shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2002, restated to reflect the impact of the differences between HK GAAP and US GAAP.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

|  | Year ended December 31, |         |         |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2000                    | 2001    | 2002    |
|  | RMB                     | RMB     | RMB     |
| OPERATING REVENUE                                    |                         |         |         |
| Usage fees   | 79,218                  | 92,478  | 104,373 |
| Monthly fees   | 18,336                  | 18,237  | 19,032  |
| Connection fees                                      | 2,009                   | 2,091   | 1,505   |
| Other operating revenue                              | 12,899                  | 14,943  | 20,421  |
|  | -----                   | -----   | -----   |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE                              | 112,462                 | 127,749 | 145,331 |
|  | -----                   | -----   | -----   |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                                   |                         |         |         |
| Leased lines   | 10,124                  | 6,422   | 5,985   |
| Interconnection                                      | 16,795                  | 16,234  | 14,733  |
| Depreciation   | 19,129                  | 22,516  | 28,445  |
| Personnel  | 6,520                   | 7,129   | 7,832   |
| Other operating expenses                             | 19,222                  | 26,297  | 34,045  |
| Write-down and write-off of analog network equipment | 5,499                   | -       | -       |
|  | -----                   | -----   | -----   |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                             | 77,289                  | 78,598  | 91,040  |
|  | =====                   | =====   | =====   |
| OPERATING PROFITS                                    | 35,173                  | 49,151  | 54,291  |



Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                          |          |          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| OTHER NET INCOME         | 1,238    | 1,715    | 1,739    |
| NON-OPERATING NET INCOME | 230      | 322      | 632      |
| INTEREST INCOME          | 1,112    | 947      | 732      |
| FINANCE COSTS            | (2,287)  | (1,941)  | (1,976)  |
|                          | -----    | -----    | -----    |
| PROFIT BEFORE TAX        | 35,466   | 50,194   | 55,418   |
| INCOME TAX               | (11,328) | (15,959) | (18,214) |
|                          | -----    | -----    | -----    |
| PROFIT AFTER TAX         | 24,138   | 34,235   | 37,204   |
| MINORITY INTERESTS       | (1)      | 1        | (2)      |
|                          | -----    | -----    | -----    |
| NET PROFIT               | 24,137   | 34,236   | 37,202   |
|                          | =====    | =====    | =====    |

F-91

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

|  | December 31, |        |
|--|--------------|--------|
|  | 2001         | 2002   |
|  | RMB          | RMB    |
| ASSETS                                   |              |        |
| Current assets                           |              |        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | 25,181       | 32,575 |
| Deposits with banks                      | 14,995       | 11,069 |
| Accounts receivable                      | 7,169        | 5,899  |
| Other receivables                        | 1,292        | 1,231  |
| Deferred tax - current portion           | 624          | 3,116  |
| Inventories                              | 1,472        | 1,586  |
| Prepayments and other current assets     | 2,061        | 2,059  |
| Amount due from ultimate holding company | 2,997        | 1,282  |
| Amounts due from related parties         | 219          | 401    |
|  | -----        | -----  |
| Total current assets                     | 56,010       | 59,218 |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|                                  |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fixed assets                     | 141,396 | 163,232 |
| Construction in progress         | 31,004  | 23,026  |
| Investment securities            | 77      | 77      |
| Interest in associates           | 16      | 16      |
| Deferred tax - long term portion | 4,164   | 2,660   |
| Deferred expenses                | 1,597   | 912     |
|                                  | -----   | -----   |
| TOTAL ASSETS                     | 234,264 | 249,141 |
|                                  | =====   | =====   |

F-92

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

|   | December 31, |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
|   | 2001         | 2002    |
|   | RMB          | RMB     |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY                |              |         |
| Current liabilities                                 |              |         |
| Accounts payable                                    | 15,799       | 17,069  |
| Bills payable                                       | 1,785        | 1,256   |
| Bank loans and other interest-bearing borrowings    | 9,296        | 8,132   |
| Obligation under capital lease - current portion    | 994          | 68      |
| Taxes payable                                       | 6,089        | 6,568   |
| Amounts due to related parties                      | 2,700        | 2,414   |
| Accrued expenses and other payables                 | 13,741       | 16,228  |
| Amount due to immediate holding company             | -            | 402     |
| Amount due to ultimate holding company              | 659          | 1,217   |
| Deferred revenue - current portion                  | 824          | 6,760   |
|   | -----        | -----   |
| Total current liabilities                           | 51,887       | 60,114  |
| Bank loans and other interest-bearing borrowings    | 24,513       | 36,348  |
| Deferred revenue - long term portion                | 7,970        | 2,737   |
| Amount due to ultimate holding company              | 8,750        | -       |
| Amount due to immediate holding company             | -            | 15,176  |
| Obligation under capital leases - long-term portion | 812          | -       |
|   | -----        | -----   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                   | 93,932       | 114,375 |
| Minority interests                                  | 32           | 191     |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY                       | 140,300 | 134,575 |
|  | -----   | -----   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | 234,264 | 249,141 |
|  | =====   | =====   |

F-93

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE FOLLOWING YEARS:

|   | RMB       |
|---|-----------|
| Shareholders' equity at January 1, 2000                 | 87,373    |
| Net profit for the year ended December 31, 2000         | 24,137    |
| Issue of ordinary shares                                | 248,181   |
| Deemed capital distribution                             | (271,485) |
| Distribution to owner                                   | (1,866)   |
| Contribution by owner                                   | 6,500     |
| Deemed capital contribution for employee housing scheme | 264       |
| Tax effect of revaluation                               | 2,469     |
| Stock-based compensation                                | 99        |
| Others  | (22)      |
|   | -----     |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2000               | 95,650    |
| Net profit for the year ended December 31, 2001         | 34,236    |
| Issue of ordinary shares                                | 4         |
| Distribution to owner                                   | (794)     |
| Contribution by owner                                   | 9,839     |
| Tax effect of revaluation                               | 1,088     |
| Stock-based compensation                                | 277       |
|   | -----     |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2001               | 140,300   |
| Net profit for the year ended December 31, 2002         | 37,202    |
| Issue of ordinary shares                                | 27,681    |
| Deemed capital distribution                             | (70,959)  |
| Distribution to owner                                   | (28)      |
| Contribution by owner                                   | 48        |
| Stock-based compensation                                | 331       |
|   | -----     |
| Shareholders' equity at December 31, 2002               | 134,575   |
|   | =====     |

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

The Group applies Hong Kong Statement of Standard Accounting Practice No. 15 (revised 2001) "Cash Flow Statements" ("HK SSAP 15"). Its objectives and principles are similar to those set out in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 95, "Statement of Cash Flows" ("SFAS 95"). The principal differences between the standards relate to classification. Under HK SSAP 15, the Group presents its cash flows for (a) operating activities; (b) investing activities; and (c) financing activities. Dividend received and interest received under investing activities and interest paid under financing activities shown under HK SSAP 15 would be included as operating activities under SFAS 95, with the exception of distributions, which under SFAS 95 would be classified as financing activities. Summarized cash flow data by operating, investing and financing activities in accordance with SFAS 95 are as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |             |             |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2000<br>RMB             | 2001<br>RMB | 2002<br>RMB |
| Net cash inflow from                             |                         |             |             |
| Operating activities                             | 57,766                  | 60,863      | 79,445      |
| Investing activities                             | (46,167)                | (69,166)    | (44,070)    |
| Financing activities                             | (8,232)                 | 2,557       | (27,981)    |
|  | -----                   | -----       | -----       |
| Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 3,367                   | (5,746)     | 7,394       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year   | 27,560                  | 30,927      | 25,181      |
|  | -----                   | -----       | -----       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         | 30,927                  | 25,181      | 32,575      |
|  | =====                   | =====       | =====       |
| Interest paid (net of amounts capitalized)       | 2,420                   | 2,541       | 1,740       |
|  | =====                   | =====       | =====       |
| Income taxes paid                                | 7,406                   | 14,104      | 18,723      |
|  | =====                   | =====       | =====       |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

33 SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HK GAAP AND US GAAP (CONTINUED)

SIGNIFICANT NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS

The Group incurred payables of RMB10,803 and RMB1,257 to equipment suppliers and banks respectively for additions of construction in progress during the year ended December 31, 2002.

The Group incurred payables of RMB14,005 and RMB1,337 to equipment suppliers and banks respectively for additions of construction in progress during the year ended December 31, 2001.

The Group incurred payables of RMB10,448 and RMB1,068 to equipment suppliers and banks respectively for additions of construction in progress during the year ended December 31, 2000.

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP

The following additional financial statement disclosures are required under US GAAP and are presented on a US GAAP basis.

WRITE-DOWN AND WRITE-OFF OF ANALOG NETWORK EQUIPMENT

|  | Year ended December 31, |       |
|--|-------------------------|-------|
|  | 2000                    | 2001  |
|  | RMB                     | RMB   |
| Write-down of analog network equipment | 4,718                   | -     |
| Write-off of analog network equipment  | 781                     | -     |
|  | -----                   | ----- |
|  | 5,499                   | -     |
|  | =====                   | ===== |

F-96

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

WRITE-DOWN AND WRITE-OFF OF ANALOG NETWORK EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Due to the rapid change of technology, the Company re-assessed the recoverability of the carrying amount of the analog network equipment which was held for use at December 31, 2000. The Company determined the existence of impairment by comparing the carrying amount of these equipment to their future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated over the economic life of analog network in service at December 31, 2000. The Company has recognized write downs of RMB4,718 on these equipment in 2000. Such amount of loss was measured by the amount by which the carrying amounts of the individual analog network assets exceed their fair value determined based on the discounted net cash flow expected to be generated by each analog network. Additionally, the Company has written-off RMB781 of certain analog network equipment which have been removed from service at December 31, 2000. At December 31, 2001, all analog network equipment which were written down in previous years had been removed from service.

### INCOME TAX

The Company is subject to Hong Kong profits tax at 16% for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002.

The Group's PRC subsidiaries are subject to the statutory income tax rate of 33%, except for certain subsidiaries of the Company and certain operations of the subsidiaries located within special economic zones in the PRC, which enjoys a preferential rate of 30% and 15%, respectively.

The components of income tax expense are as follows:

|          | Year ended December 31, |        |        |
|----------|-------------------------|--------|--------|
|          | 2000                    | 2001   | 2002   |
|          | RMB                     | RMB    | RMB    |
| Current  | 9,371                   | 12,826 | 19,202 |
| Deferred | 1,957                   | 3,133  | (988)  |
|          | -----                   | -----  | -----  |
|          | 11,328                  | 15,959 | 18,214 |
|          | =====                   | =====  | =====  |

F-97

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

### INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

The provision for income tax differs from the amount computed by applying the PRC statutory income tax rate of 33% to profit before tax and minority interests for the following reasons:

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   | Year ended December 31, |             |             |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 2000<br>RMB             | 2001<br>RMB | 2002<br>RMB |
| Expected PRC taxation at statutory tax rates                      | 11,704                  | 16,564      | 18,288      |
| Non-taxable items   |                         |             |             |
| - Connection fee  | (353)                   | (171)       | (182)       |
| - Surcharge   | (309)                   | (5)         | -           |
| - Interest income   | (74)                    | (32)        | (25)        |
| Non-deductible expenses   | 952                     | 272         | 685         |
| Rate differential on PRC operations                               | (688)                   | (1,095)     | (897)       |
| Rate differential on Hong Kong operations                         | 32                      | 165         | 229         |
| Reversal of deferred taxation due to<br>change of income tax rate | -                       | 27          | (9)         |
| Tax losses not recognized for deferred tax                        | -                       | 203         | 242         |
| Others  | 64                      | 31          | (117)       |
|   | -----                   | -----       | -----       |
| Income tax  | 11,328                  | 15,959      | 18,214      |
|   | =====                   | =====       | =====       |

F-98

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

INCOME TAX (CONTINUED)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below.

|  | December 31, |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|
|  | 2001<br>RMB  | 2002<br>RMB |
| Deferred tax assets:                       |              |             |
| Provision for obsolete inventories         | 7            | 16          |
| Provision for doubtful accounts            | 1,447        | 1,362       |
| Revaluation of fixed assets                | 1,306        | 1,049       |
| Amortization of deferred items             | 487          | 295         |
| Income recognition on prepaid service fees | 1,719        | 3,259       |
|  | -----        | -----       |
| Gross deferred tax assets                  | 4,966        | 5,981       |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                  |              |             |
| Capitalized interest                       | (178)        | (205)       |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  |       |         |
|--|-------|---------|
|  | ----- | -----   |
| Net deferred tax assets                          | 4,788 | 5,776   |
| Less: Current portion of net deferred tax assets | (624) | (3,116) |
|  | ----- | -----   |
|  | 4,164 | 2,660   |
|  | ===== | =====   |

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

|                                       |              |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                       | December 31, |         |
|                                       | -----        | -----   |
|                                       | 2001         | 2002    |
|                                       | RMB          | RMB     |
| Accounts receivable                   | 11,959       | 10,200  |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | (4,790)      | (4,301) |
|                                       | -----        | -----   |
|                                       | 7,169        | 5,899   |
|                                       | =====        | =====   |

F-99

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Consolidated financial statements  
 for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
 (Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (CONTINUED)

Allowance for doubtful accounts is analyzed as follows:

At January 1, 2000  
 Provision for the year  
 Written-off

At December 31, 2000  
 Provision for the year  
 Written-off

At December 31, 2001  
 Provision for the year  
 Written-off



Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

At December 31, 2002

OTHER RECEIVABLES

|                                       | December 31, 2001 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | -----             |
|                                       | 2001              |
|                                       | RMB               |
| Other receivables                     | 1,292             |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | -                 |
|                                       | -----             |
|                                       | 1,292             |
|                                       | =====             |

F-100

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

OTHER RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

Allowance for doubtful accounts is analyzed as follows:

At January 1, 2000  
Provision for the year  
Written-off

At December 31, 2000  
Provision for the year  
Written-off

At December 31, 2001  
Provision for the year  
Written-off

At December 31, 2002

FIXED ASSETS

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|  | December 31, |
|--|--------------|
|  | -----        |
|  | 2001         |
|  | RMB          |
| Land use rights and buildings  | 12,295       |
| Telecommunications transceivers, switching centers and other network equipment | 180,500      |
| Office equipment, furniture and fixtures and others                            | 8,282        |
|  | -----        |
|  | 201,077      |
| Less: accumulated depreciation   | (59,681)     |
|  | -----        |
|  | 141,396      |
|  | =====        |

F-101

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

DEFERRED REVENUE AND OTHER ITEMS

|   | Year ended December |
|---|---------------------|
|   | -----               |
|   | 2001                |
|   | RMB                 |
| Balance at beginning of year                                  | 8,930               |
| Addition during the year                                      | 28,114              |
| Recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of income | (28,250)            |
|   | -----               |
| Balance at end of year  | 8,794               |
| Less: Current portion   | (824)               |
|   | -----               |
|   | 7,970               |
|   | =====               |

Deferred revenue comprises:

- (i) the unamortized portion of proceeds received by Guangdong Mobile from certain distributors of telecommunications services which are amortized over a period of seven years;
- (ii) the unamortized portion of connection fees and telephone number selection fees received which are recognized over the estimated subscriber usage period for the related services;

- (iii) the prepaid services fee received from subscribers which is recognized as income when the cellular telephone services are rendered upon actual usage by subscribers; and
- (iv) the unamortized portion of net savings attributable to the Group as a result of the provincial interconnection, roaming and leased line agreements.

F-102

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

DEFERRED EXPENSES

|   | Year ended December |
|---|---------------------|
|   | 2001                |
|   | RMB                 |
| Balance at beginning of year                                  | 2,153               |
| Addition during the year                                      | 920                 |
| Recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of income | (1,476)             |
|   | -----               |
| Balance at end of year  | 1,597               |
|   | =====               |

Deferred expenses comprises:

- (i) the unamortized portion of issuance costs in respect of the fixed rate notes, convertible notes and bonds; and
- (ii) the unamortized portion of direct costs related to connection fees and telephone number selection fees received.

STOCK OPTION PLAN

Details of the Company's stock option plan and options granted under the plan are contained in Note 28. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions used for grants: expected dividend yield of 0%, 0% and 20% during 2000, 2001 and 2002; expected volatility of 89.97%, 65.92% and 32.44% for the share option granted during 2000, 2001 and 2002 respectively; risk-free interest rate of 9.5%, 5.5% and 5.3% during 2000, 2001 and 2002 respectively; and expected life of 8 years, 6 years and 10 years during 2000, 2001 and 2002 respectively. The per share fair value of stock options granted during 2000, 2001 and 2002 were HK\$48.92, HK\$29.46 and HK\$9.15 on the date of grant, respectively.

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

STOCK OPTION PLAN (CONTINUED)

The Company applies the intrinsic-value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees", and related interpretations including FASB Interpretation No. 44, "Account for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation, an interpretation of APB Opinion No. 25", issued in March 2000, to account for its plan. Under this method, compensation expense is recorded on the date of grant only if the current market price of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price. SFAS No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation", established accounting and disclosure requirements using a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation plans. As allowed by SFAS No. 123, the Company has elected to continue to apply the intrinsic-valued-based method of accounting described above, and has adopted only the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123. The compensation cost that has been charged against income for US GAAP for the Company's stock option plan was RMB99 for 2000, RMB277 for 2001 and RMB331 for 2002. The following table illustrates the effect on net income if the fair-value-based method had been applied to all outstanding and unvested awards in each period.

|   |             | Year ended Dec |
|---|-------------|----------------|
|   |             | 2001           |
|   |             | RMB            |
| Net profit, as reported   |             | 34,236         |
| Add stock-based employee compensation expense included in net income                            |             | 277            |
| Deduct total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair-value-based method |             | (1,078)        |
|   |             | -----          |
| Pro forma net income  |             | 33,435         |
|   |             | =====          |
| Basic net profit per share  | As reported | 1.76           |
|   | Pro forma   | 1.72           |
| Diluted net profit per share  | As reported | 1.76           |
|   | Pro forma   | 1.72           |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

F-104

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

NET PROFIT PER SHARE

The following is a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted net profit per share computations prepared under US GAAP.

|                                  | For the year ended December 31, 2000 |                         |                     | For the year ended December 31, |                         |         |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
|                                  | Income<br>(Numerator)                | Shares<br>(Denominator) | Per share<br>amount | Income<br>(Numerator)           | Shares<br>(Denominator) | Pe<br>A |
| BASIC NET PROFIT<br>PER SHARE    | 24,137                               | 18,494                  | 1.31<br>====        | 34,236                          | 19,433                  |         |
| EFFECT OF DILUTIVE<br>SECURITIES |                                      |                         |                     |                                 |                         |         |
| Convertible notes                | -                                    | -                       |                     | 129                             | 91                      |         |
| Stock options                    | -                                    | 16                      |                     | -                               | 2                       |         |
|                                  | -----                                | -----                   |                     | -----                           | -----                   |         |
| DILUTED NET PROFIT<br>PER SHARE  | 24,137<br>=====                      | 18,510<br>=====         | 1.30<br>====        | 34,365<br>=====                 | 19,526<br>=====         |         |

|                                  | For the year ended December 31, 2002 |                         |                     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | Income<br>(Numerator)                | Shares<br>(Denominator) | Per share<br>Amount |
| BASIC NET PROFIT<br>PER SHARE    | 37,202                               | 19,561                  | 1.90<br>====        |
| EFFECT OF DILUTIVE<br>SECURITIES |                                      |                         |                     |
| Convertible notes                | 129                                  | 91                      |                     |
| Stock options                    | -                                    | 1                       |                     |
|                                  | -----                                | -----                   |                     |
| DILUTED NET PROFIT<br>PER SHARE  | 37,331<br>=====                      | 19,653<br>=====         | 1.90<br>====        |

FAIR VALUE

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Financial assets of the Group include cash and cash equivalents, deposits with banks, accounts receivable, other receivables and amounts due from related parties. Financial liabilities of the Group include accounts payable, bank and other loans, other payables and amounts due to related parties. It is not practicable to estimate the fair value of the amounts due from and due to related parties without incurring excessive cost.

The following table presents the carrying amounts and fair values of the Group's bank and other loans as of December 31, 2001 and 2002:

|                                    | December 31, 2001  |               | December 31, 2002  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                    | Carrying<br>amount | Fair<br>Value | Carrying<br>amount |
|                                    | RMB                | RMB           | RMB                |
| Fixed rate bank and other loans    | 9,746              | 9,706         | 4,769              |
| Variable rate bank and other loans | 8,399              | 8,399         | 16,039             |
| Fixed rate notes                   | 4,956              | 5,375         | 4,961              |
| Convertible notes                  | 5,708              | 5,400         | 5,711              |
| Bonds                              | 5,000              | 5,045         | 13,000             |
|                                    | -----              | -----         | -----              |
| Total                              | 33,809             | 33,925        | 44,480             |
|                                    | =====              | =====         | =====              |

The fair values of all other financial instruments approximate their carrying amounts due to the nature or short maturity of these instruments.

F-105

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

|                         | Year ended December 31, |             |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                         | 2000<br>RMB             | 2001<br>RMB |
| Interconnection revenue | 5,759                   | 5,132       |
| Interconnection charges | 11,619                  | 9,746       |
| Leased line charges     | 10,277                  | 5,839       |
| Roaming revenue         | 4,968                   | 5,945       |
| Roaming expenses        | 4,486                   | 5,803       |
| Spectrum fees           | 35                      | 26          |
| Operating lease charges | 666                     | 527         |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Sales commission expenses   | 406   | 110   |
| Debt collection service fees  | 226   | 135   |
| Billing service fees  | 18    | 19    |
| Roaming billing processing fees   | 150   | 201   |
| Equipment maintenance service fees  | 8     | 48    |
| Rental charges of synchronized clock ports  | 17    | 21    |
| Construction and related service fees   | 498   | 2,523 |
| Purchases of transmission tower and transmission tower-related service and antenna maintenance service fees | 86    | 156   |
| Prepaid card sales commission income  | 158   | 356   |
| Prepaid card sales commission expenses  | 158   | 373   |
| Technology platform development and maintenance service income  | -     | -     |
| Telecommunications lines maintenance service fees   | 12    | 46    |
| Interest paid/payable   | 28    | 41    |
| Housing reform  | 6     | 4     |
| Rental income   | 6     | 6     |
| Capital contributions   | 6,222 | 9,838 |
| Distributions   | 569   | 794   |

Descriptions of the nature of the related party transactions are set forth in Note 26.

F-106

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

SEGMENT REPORTING

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information", established standards for reporting information about operating segments in financial statements. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance.

The Company's operating segments are comprised of its cellular businesses operated within the Guangdong, Zhejiang, Jiangsu, Fujian, Henan, Hainan, Hebei, Liaoning, Shandong, Anhui, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Hubei, Hunan, Shaanxi and Shanxi provinces, Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin and Chongqing municipalities, and Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region of the PRC. The operating segments are managed separately because each operating segment represents a strategic business unit that serves different markets. All operating segments provide cellular services to individual customers within their geographic market. The Company's operating segments have been aggregated into a single operating segment as they are expected to exhibit similar future economic characteristics.

BUSINESS RISKS

The Group conducts its principal operations in the PRC and accordingly is subject to special considerations and significant risks not typically associated with investments in equity securities of United States and Western European companies. These include risks associated with, among others, the political, economic and legal environment, extensive government regulations and competition in the cellular telephone industry.

F-107

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

NEW TELECOMMUNICATIONS LAW

In order to provide a uniform regulatory framework for the telecommunications industry in the PRC, the MII, pursuant to the direction of the PRC State Council, is currently preparing a draft of the Telecommunications Law of the PRC (the "Telecommunications Law"). The draft law, when formulated, will be submitted to the National People's Congress for review and adoption. It is unclear if and when the Telecommunications Law will be adopted, and the nature and scope of regulation envisaged by the Telecommunications Law are not fully known. There can be no assurance that the Telecommunications Law, if adopted, would not have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

AMOUNT OF SPECTRUM AVAILABILITY

The Group's cellular system's subscriber capacity is limited by the amount of spectrum available for use by the system. The former State Radio Regulatory Commission, now a department within the MII, is responsible for the overall allocation of radio frequency spectrum in the PRC. There can be no assurance that the Group would be granted additional spectrum when and if required, and any resulting levels of system congestion could result in subscriber dissatisfaction, decreased system usage by subscribers and increased churn rate.

INTERCONNECTION ARRANGEMENT WITH NETWORKS OF OTHER OPERATORS

The Group's cellular services depend in large part upon access to the network of other operators. Any disruption of interconnection with the networks of operators could have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations.

F-108

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements



## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

#### CHANGES IN TECHNOLOGY

The telecommunications industry is subject to rapid and significant changes in technology. Accordingly, the mobile telecommunications technologies that the Group currently employs may become obsolete or subject to competition from new technologies in the future, including new wireless telecommunications technologies. In addition, the new technologies the Group implements, such as wireless data applications, may not generate an acceptable rate of return.

#### NEW COMPETITION

Current Chinese government policy concerning the telecommunications sector is to encourage orderly competition. There can be no assurance that the State Council will not approve additional telecommunications service providers in the future, including providers of mobile telecommunications services, that may compete against the Group. In addition, China's accession into the WTO could lead to increased foreign investment in the telecommunications market in Mainland China, thereby increasing competition and foreign participation in the mobile telecommunications service sector in Mainland China. Increased competition and foreign participation may have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial conditions and result of operation.

#### SELF INSURANCE RISK

The Group does not maintain any insurance policies to cover its assets.

#### INTEREST RATE RISK

The interest rates and terms of repayment of the bank and other loans payable of the Group are disclosed in Note 20.

F-109

China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited  
Consolidated financial statements  
for the year ended December 31, 2002

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)  
(Amounts in millions, except share data)

### 34 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY US GAAP (CONTINUED)

#### FOREIGN CURRENCY RISK

The Group has foreign currency risk as certain loans and cash and cash equivalents are denominated in foreign currencies, principally US dollars and Hong Kong dollars. Depreciation or appreciation of the Renminbi against foreign currencies affects the Group's results of operations.

#### CREDIT RISK

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Substantially all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are deposited with Hong Kong and PRC financial institutions. The accounts receivable of the Group are spread among a number of customers.

F-110

### EXHIBIT INDEX

| EXHIBIT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT   |
|----------------|--|
| 1.1            | Memorandum and Articles of Association (as amended).(6)  |
| 2.1            | We agree to provide the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon request, copies defining the rights of holders of our long-term debt.   |
| 2.2            | Guarantee from China Mobile Communications Corporation for the RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2011 issued by Guangdong Mobile.(6)  |
| 2.3            | Letter of Guarantee from China Mobile Communications Corporation for the RMB 3 billion guaranteed bonds due 2007 and RMB 5 billion guaranteed bonds due 2017, both issued by Guangdong Mobile.(6) (with English translation).  |
| 4.1            | Trademark License Agreement, dated July 18, 2002, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited (with English translation).   |
| 4.2            | Tax Indemnity dated July 1, 2002 between China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile Communications Corporation.   |
| 4.3            | Amendment Letter dated June 18, 2002 between China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Vodafone Group Plc and Vodafone Holdings.   |
| 4.4            | Supplemental Agreement relating to Frequency Spectrum/Numbering Resources Usage Agreement of Inter-provincial Long Distance Transmission Line Leasing Fee, Inter-provincial Interconnection and Domestic and International Roaming Settlement Agreement, Agreement on "Shenzhouxing" Roaming Settlement and Sharing of Revenue From Sales of Top-Off Cards by Mobile Operators Other Than Their Home Network Operators, and Supplemental Agreement to "Shenzhouxing" Roaming Settlement and Sharing of Revenue from Sales And Value-Added Services from Network Operators Other Than Their Home Network Operators dated April 29, 2002 between China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and the eight mobile communications companies (Anhui Mobile Communication Company Limited, Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited, Sichuan Mobile Communication Company Limited, Hubei Mobile Communication Company Limited, Hunan Mobile Communication Company Limited, Shaanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited, and Shanxi Mobile Communication Company Limited (with English translation)). |
| 4.5            | Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Anhui Communication Service Company (with English translation).   |
| 4.6            | Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Jiangxi Mobile Communication Company Limited and Jiangxi Communication Service Company (with English translation).   |
| 4.7            | Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications Corporation, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Chongqing Mobile Communication Company Limited and Chongqing Communication Service Company (with English translation).   |

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

4.8 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications C  
Mobile Communication Company Limited and Sichuan Communication Service Company (w  
translation).

4.9 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications C  
Mobile Communication Company Limited and Hubei Communication Service Company (wi  
translation).

EXHIBIT  
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

4.10 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications C  
Mobile Communication Company Limited and Hunan Communication Service Company (wi  
translation).

4.11 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications C  
Mobile Communication Company Limited and Shaanxi Communication Service Company (w  
translation).

4.12 Asset Injection Agreement dated May 15, 2002 among China Mobile Communications C  
Mobile Communication Company Limited and Shanxi Communication Service Company (w  
translation).

4.13 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Anhui Communication Service Company (with Engl

4.14 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Jiangxi Communication Service Company (with En

4.15 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Chongqing Communication Service Company (with

4.16 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Sichuan Communication Service Company (with En

4.17 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Hubei Communication Service Company (with Engl

4.18 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Hunan Communication Service Company (with Engl

4.19 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Shaanxi Communication Service Company (with En

4.20 Agreement on the Confirmation of Rights and Obligations dated May 15, 2002 betwe  
Communication Company Limited and Shanxi Communication Service Company (with Eng

4.21 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Anhui Mobile  
Limited and Anhui Communication Service Company (with English translation).

4.22 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Jiangxi Mobil  
Company Limited and Jiangxi Communication Service Company (with English translat

4.23 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Chongqing Mob  
Company Limited and Chongqing Communication Service Company (with English transl

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

4.24 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 27, 2002 between Sichuan Mobil  
Company Limited and Sichuan Communication Service Company (with English translat

EXHIBIT  
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

4.25 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Hubei Mobile  
Limited and Hubei Communication Service Company (with English translation).

4.26 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Hunan Mobile  
Limited and Hunan Communication Service Company (with English translation).

4.27 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Shaanxi Mobil  
Company Limited and Shaanxi Communication Service Company (with English translat

4.28 Telecommunications Services Agreement dated April 10, 2002 between Shanxi Mobile  
Company Limited and Shanxi Communication Service Company (with English translati

4.29 Service Agreement for Supply Installation and Maintenance of Steel Towers dated  
China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and Hubei Communication Services Company (with

4.30 Co-operation Framework Agreement in respect of Indirect Loan dated May 10, 2002  
Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited (with English tr

4.31 Trademark License Agreement, dated April 24, 2002, between China Mobile Communica  
and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (7)

4.32 Conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated May 16, 2002, among China Mobile  
Limited, China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile Communications Corpor

4.33 Subscription Agreement, dated May 16, 2002, among Vodafone Group Plc, Vodafone H  
Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited. (7)

4.34 Prepaid services agreement dated May 11, 2001, between China Mobile (Hong Kong)  
Mobile Communications Corporation.(6)

4.35 Inter-Provincial Long-Distance Transmission Leased Line Fee Sharing Agreement, d  
between China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Telecom (Hong Kong) Li

4.36 Inter-Provincial Network Interconnection, Domestic and International Roaming and  
Agreement, dated May 5, 2000, between China Mobile Communications Corporation an  
(Hong Kong) Limited.(4)

4.37 Tenancy Agreement, dated June 7, 2000, between Fu Hao Properties Limited and Chi  
Kong) Limited.(4)

4.38 Agreement Regarding the Roaming Settlement of "Shenzhouxing" Prepaid Services "S  
Revenues Sharing for Sales of Stored Value for Stored Value Cards, dated October  
China Mobile Communications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited.(1)

4.39 Contract on Termination of the Trademark Licensing, dated September 15, 2000, be  
Telecommunications Corporation and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited.(1)

4.40 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 18, 2000, be  
Mobile and Beijing Communications Service Company ("Beijing Service").(1)

4.41 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 18, 2000, be

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)

| EXHIBIT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT   |
|----------------|--|
| 4.42           | Agreement on Mobile Communications Equipment Maintenance and Modulation, dated S between Beijing Mobile and Beijing Huarui Wireless Communications Equipment Inst ("Beijing Huarui").(1)                   |
| 4.43           | Agreement on Communications Projects Design and Construction, dated September 18 Beijing Mobile and Beijing Huarui.(1)   |
| 4.44           | Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Commu Corporation, Beijing Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)  |
| 4.45           | Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Beijing Mobile and Beijing Service.(1)    |
| 4.46           | Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Beijing Mobile and Beijin   |
| 4.47           | Agreement on Mobile Communications Equipment Maintenance, dated September 20, 20 Mobile and Shanghai Long-distance Telecommunications Engineering Company ("Shang  |
| 4.48           | Agreement on Contracting Mobile Communications Projects, dated September 20, 200 Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Engineering.(1)  |
| 4.49           | Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 20, 2000, be Mobile and Shanghai Communications Service Company ("Shanghai Service").(1)   |
| 4.50           | Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Commu Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Service. (1)  |
| 4.51           | Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Shanghai Mobile and Shanghai Service. (1) |
| 4.52           | Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Shanghai Mobile and Shang   |
| 4.53           | Building Leasing Agreement, dated August 1, 2000, between Tianjin Mobile and Tia Service Company ("Tianjin Service"). (1)  |
| 4.54           | Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Commu Tianjin Mobile and Tianjin Service.(1)   |
| 4.55           | Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Mobile and Tianjin Service.(1)            |
| 4.56           | Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Tianjin Mobile and Tianji   |
| 4.57           | Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2000, betwee Hebei Communications Service Company ("Hebei Service").(1)  |

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- 4.58 Agreement on the Sales and Maintenance of Masts and Maintenance of Antennas and August 1, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Hebei Provincial Posts and Telecommunications Machinery Plant.(1)
- 4.59 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Hebei Mobile and Hebei Service.(1)

### EXHIBIT NUMBER

### DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

- 4.60 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Hebei Mobile and Hebei Service.(1)
- 4.61 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Hebei Service.(1)
- 4.62 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated August 10, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Liaoning Communications Service Company ("Liaoning Service").(1)
- 4.63 Agreement on Communications Equipment Maintenance, dated September 8, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Liaoning Provincial Posts and Telecommunications Engineering Bureau ("Liaoning Service").(1)
- 4.64 Agreement on Mobile Communications Projects Construction, dated September 8, 2000, between Hebei Mobile and Liaoning Engineering.(1)
- 4.65 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Liaoning Mobile and Liaoning Service.(1)
- 4.66 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Liaoning Mobile and Liaoning Service.(1)
- 4.67 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Liaoning Mobile and Liaoning Service.(1)
- 4.68 Building Leasing and Property Management Agreement, dated September 1, 2000, between Liaoning Mobile and Shandong Communications Service Company ("Shandong Service").(1)
- 4.69 Agreement on Contracting Mobile Communications Projects, dated September 1, 2000, between Liaoning Mobile and Shandong Mobile Communications Engineering Bureau.(1)
- 4.70 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Shandong Mobile and Shandong Service.(1)
- 4.71 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Shandong Mobile and Shandong Service.(1)
- 4.72 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Shandong Mobile and Shandong Service.(1)
- 4.73 Building Lease Agreement, dated August 26, 2000, between Guangxi Mobile and Guangxi Communications Service Company ("Guangxi Service").(1)
- 4.74 Capital Contribution Agreement, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Guangxi Mobile and Guangxi Service.(1)

Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- 4.75 Agreement Regarding the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Not Directly Communication Services, dated August 30, 2000, among China Mobile Communications Mobile and Guangxi Service.(1)
- 4.76 Agreement on the Confirmation of the Transfer of Personnel, Finances and Assets Rights and Obligations, dated August 30, 2000, between Guangxi Mobile and Guangxi
- 4.77 Strategic Investor Placing Agreement among China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited, Vod China International Capital Corporation, Goldman Sachs (Asia) L.L.C. and Merrill Limited.(1)

EXHIBIT  
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

- 4.78 Syndicated loan agreement for RMB 7,500,000,000 among China Mobile (Shenzhen) Li Bank of China, Bank of China, State Development Bank, Agriculture Bank of China, Commercial Bank of China, Bank of Communications, Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking China Merchants Bank and Construction Bank of China, Shenzhen Branch, dated Octo
- 4.79 Syndicated loan agreement for RMB 5,000,000,000 among China Mobile (Shenzhen) Li Bank of China, Bank of China, State Development Bank, Agriculture Bank of China, Commercial Bank of China, Bank of Communications, Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking C China Merchants Bank and Construction Bank of China, Shenzhen Branch, dated Octo
- 4.80 Conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated October 4, 2000, among China Mobi Corporation, China Mobile Hong Kong (BVI) Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) L
- 4.81 Conditional Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated October 4, 1999, among China Tele Limited, China Telecom (Hong Kong) Group Limited and China Telecom (Hong Kong) L
- 4.82 Agreement Regarding Provincial Network Interconnection, Roaming and Settlement o October 8, 1999, between China Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile (Hon
- 4.83 Agreement Regarding the Use of Frequency/Number Resources, dated October 8, 1999 Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited and China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited.(2)
- 4.84 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated Oct Guangdong Mobile and Guangdong Posts and Telecommunications Administration ("PTA
- 4.85 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated Oct Zhejiang Mobile and Zhejiang PTA.(2)
- 4.86 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated Oct Jiangsu Mobile and Jiangsu PTA.(2)
- 4.87 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated Aug between Fujian Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian PTA.(2)
- 4.88 Synchronous Clock Port Leasing Agreement, dated August 30, 1999, between Fujian Bureau and Fujian PTA.(2)
- 4.89 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement, dated August 30, 1999, between Fujian PTA.(2)
- 4.90 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement (leasing to PTA), dated August 30, 199 Mobile Communication Bureau and Fujian PTA.(2)

## Edgar Filing: CHINA MOBILE HONG KONG LTD /ADR/ - Form 20-F

- 4.91 Building and Facility Leasing Agreement, dated September 25, 1999, between Fujia Xunjie Communications Technical Services Company ("Xunjie").(2)
- 4.92 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated Aug Henan Mobile and Henan PTA.(2)
- 4.93 Synchronous Clock Port Leasing Agreement, dated August 19, 1999, between Henan M PTA.(2)
- 4.94 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement, dated August 19, 1999, between Henan PTA.(2)

### EXHIBIT NUMBER

### DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBIT

- 4.95 Agreement Regarding Network Interconnection and Settlement of Account, dated Aug Hainan Mobile and Hainan PTA.(2)
- 4.96 Building and Facilities Leasing Agreement, dated August 20, 1999, between Hainan PTA.(2)
- 4.97 Real Estates Leasing Agreement, dated September 24, 1999, between Hainan Mobile Communication Service Company ("Hainan Service").(2)
- 8.1 List of major subsidiaries.

- 
- (1) Incorporated by reference to our Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-47256), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 30, 2000.
  - (2) Incorporated by reference to our Registration Statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-10956), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 30, 1999.
  - (3) Incorporated by reference to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-7634), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 29, 1997.
  - (4) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1999 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 20, 2000.
  - (5) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1998 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 1999.
  - (6) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on June 26, 2001.
  - (7) Incorporated by reference to our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001 (File No. 1-14696), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on June 13, 2002.



